

**Specification of**  
**RobotFramework AIO**  
**v. 0.5.2**

Implemented by:

*Thomas Pollerspöck*

*Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong*

*Tran Duy Ngoan*

*Mai Dinh Nam Son*

*Tran Hoang Nguyen*

*Holger Queckenstedt*

**09.2022**

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>RobotFramework AIO environment</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Apertis Pro</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	How to use DLT . . . . .	3
2.1.1	dlt-daemon on Apertis . . . . .	3
2.1.2	Apertis Pro firewall configuration . . . . .	3
2.1.3	DLTSelfTestApp . . . . .	3
2.1.4	QConnectDLTLibrary . . . . .	4
<b>3</b>	<b>Code analysis</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Library documentation</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	GenPackageDoc . . . . .	10
4.2	PythonExtensionsCollection . . . . .	32
4.3	RobotframeworkExtensions . . . . .	69
4.4	JsonPreprocessor . . . . .	77
4.5	RobotFramework_Testsuites . . . . .	85
4.6	QConnectBase . . . . .	103
4.7	QConnectionDLTLibrary . . . . .	143
4.8	RobotLog2RQM . . . . .	159
4.9	TMLLog2RobotLog . . . . .	187
4.10	RobotLog2DB . . . . .	217
4.11	PyTestLog2DB . . . . .	249
4.12	TestResultWebApp . . . . .	256

# Chapter 1

## RobotFramework AIO environment

During an installation of the RobotFramework AIO all content is placed at two different main locations:

- `RobotFramework`  
Contains the framework installation files itself
- `RobotTest`  
Contains the *playground* for the user, including default folder for testcases and logfiles

The root path to these folders can be set by the user during the installation process (called `<root>` in listings below).

The following overview contains a list of environment variables that are introduced by the installer. They can be used to refer to locations inside these folders.

- `RobotLogPath`  
Log files folder in which the RobotFramework AIO places the log files per default.  
Location: `<root>/RobotTest/logfiles`
- `RobotTestPath`  
Folder in which the user can place the testcases.  
Location: `<root>/RobotTest/testcases`
- `RobotTutorialPath`  
Folder containing a tutorial of the RobotFramework AIO (useful for self learning).  
Location: `<root>/RobotTest/tutorial`
- `RobotPythonPath`  
Folder containing the Python installation.  
Location: `<root>/RobotFramework/python39`
- `RobotScriptPath`  
Folder containing scripts of the Python installation.  
Location: `<root>/RobotFramework/python39/scripts`
- `RobotVsCode`  
Folder containing the installation of *Visual Studio Code* that is intended to be the main development environment for the RobotFramework AIO.  
Location: `<root>/RobotFramework/robotvscode`
- `RobotToolsPath`  
Tools which require and extend functionality of the Robot Framework.  
Location: `<root>/RobotFramework/tools`
- `RobotDevtools`  
Tools which are independent of Robot Framework, but are bundled and tested with RobotFramework AIO.  
Location: `<root>/RobotFramework/devtools`

- **RobotAppium**

Location of Appium tested and distributed with RobotFramework AIO. More information about Appium you find here: [appium](#)

Location: <root>/RobotFramework/devtools/Windows/Appium

- **RobotNodeJS**

Root folder of `nodjs` tested and distributed with RobotFramework AIO. More information about `nodjs` you you find here: [nodejs.org](#)

Location: <root>/RobotFramework/devtools/Windows/nodejs

# Chapter 2

## Apertis Pro

### 2.1 How to use DLT

#### 2.1.1 dlt-daemon on Apertis

Verify that **dlt-daemon** has installed on Apertis Pro target or not.

```
systemctl status dlt-daemon
```

In case **dlt-daemon** is not available, follow below steps to install and start dlt-daemon service:

- Install **dlt-daemon** package

```
sudo apt install dlt-daemon
```

- Start **dlt-daemon** service

```
sudo systemctl start dlt-daemon
```

#### 2.1.2 Apertis Pro firewall configuration

In order to capture DLT log/trace from DLT client(**DLT Viewer**, **DLTConnector**), DLT client has to communicate with Apertis Pro (TCP/IP protocol) via port **3490** (as default).  
So that, this connection should be allowed on Apertis Pro target.

Adopt settings of firewall at Apertis Pro:

- Add new rule to allow DLT service at port **3490** (as default)

Edit `/etc/iptables/rules.v4` file to add below line

```
...
# Accept dlt for development
-A INPUT -p tcp -m state --state NEW -m tcp --dport 3490 -j ACCEPT
...
```

- Restart the firewall with changed parameters

```
sudo systemctl restart iptables.service
```

#### 2.1.3 DLTSelfTestApp

**DLTSelfTestApp** is an application which will be run on the Apertis Pro target for testing the DLT connection between RobotFramework AIO and target.

This package is a part of RobotFramework AIO selftest helpers.

To install **DLTSelfTestApp**, download its debian package on Apertis Pro target then execute the below command.

```
sudo dpkg -i <path/to/dltselbstestapp_1.0.0_amd64.deb>
```

**DLTSelfTestApp** application will be installed in `/opt/bosch/robfw/dlt` directory and can be started with below command:

```
/opt/bosch/robfw/dlt/DLTSelfTestApp
```

Welcome log message `Welcome to RobotFramework AIO DLTSelfTestApp...` will be sent at application startup.

Then the ping log `ping message from RobotFramework AIO DLTSelfTestApp` every 5 seconds.

#### **DLT command injection:**

To perform the DLT command injection, use below information:

- App ID: **RBFW**
- Context ID: **TEST**
- Service ID: **0x1000**
- Data as Textdata

DLT log reponse of **DLTSelfTestApp** will bases on injected command:

- `welcome` : DLT reponse as above welcome message.
- `exit` : DLT reponse as `Bye...` then **DLTSelfTestApp** will be terminated.
- Other commands: DLT reponse as combination of data and string.

e.g: `Data: 000000: 77 65 6c 63 6f 6d 65 31 32 31 32 00 xx xx xx xx welcome1212`

#### 2.1.4 QConnectDLTLibrary

[QConnectDLTLibrary](#) is part of RobotFramework AIO. It provides the ability for handling connection to Diagnostic Log and Trace(DLT) Module. The library support for getting trace message and sending trace command

Sample RobotFramework AIO testcase which are using [QConnectDLTLibrary](#) to test DLTSelfTestApp on Apertis Pro target:

- Header of a RobotFramework AIO testcase containing common settings (`*** Settings ***`) like the setups and teardowns, the definition of variables (`*** Variables ***`) and the definition of keywords (`*** Keywords ***`):

```
*** Settings ***
Documentation This is selftest for DLT connection with DLTSelfTestApp
Library QConnectionLibrary.ConnectionManager
Suite Setup Open Connection
Suite Teardown Close Connection

*** Variables ***
${CONNECTION_NAME} TEST_CONN_DLTSelfTestApp
${DLT_CONNECTION_CONFIG} = SEPARATOR=
...
{
...
    "gen3flex@DLTLSIMWFH": {
...
        "target_ip": "127.0.0.1",
...
        "target_port": 4490,
...
        "mode": 0,
...
        "ecu": "ECU1",
...
        "com_port": "COM1",
...
        "baudrate": 115200,
...
        "server_ip": "localhost",
...
        "server_port": 1234
...
    }
...
}

*** Keywords ***
Close Connection
    disconnect ${CONNECTION_NAME}
    Log to console \nDLT connection has been closed!

Open Connection
```

```

${dlt_config} = evaluate json.loads('${DLT_CONNECTION_CONFIG}') json

connect conn_name=${CONNECTION_NAME}
...
conn_type=DLT
...
conn_mode=dltconnector
...
conn_conf=${dlt_config}

Log to console \nDLT connection has been opened successfully!

```

- Sample RobotFramework AIO testcase to verify the ping message from DLTSelfTestApp

```

*** Test Cases ***
Match log/trace from DLTSelfTestApp
[Documentation] Match log/trace from DLTSelfTestApp
[Tags] DLTSelfTestApp
${res}= verify conn_name=${CONNECTION_NAME}
... search_pattern=(DLT:0x01.*RBFW.*)
... timeout=6 # DLTSelfTestApp pings a message every 5 seconds

# log to console \n${res}[0]
# verify that reponse message should contain "Ping" keyword
Should Match Regexp ${res}[0] DLT:0x01.*RBFW.*Ping.*

```

- Sample RobotFramework AIO testcase to verify command injection with DLTSelfTestApp

```

Command injection with DLTSelfTestApp
[Documentation] Get log/trace from DLTSelfTestApp
[Tags] DLTSelfTestApp
${res}= verify conn_name=${CONNECTION_NAME}
... search_pattern=(DLT:0x01.*RBFW.*Welcome.*)
... send_cmd=DLT_CALL_SW_INJECTION_ECU ECU1 1000 RBFW TEST ↫
  ↪ 'welcome'

# log to console \n${res}[0]

${res}= verify conn_name=${CONNECTION_NAME}
... search_pattern=(DLT:0x01.*RBFW.*other_cmd.*)
... send_cmd=DLT_CALL_SW_INJECTION_ECU ECU1 1000 RBFW TEST ↫
  ↪ 'other_cmd'

# log to console \n${res}[0]

```

Please refer [QConnectDLTLibrary](#) repository for more details about usage and other example testcase for DLT connection.

# Chapter 3

## Code analysis

The RobotFramework AIO installation provides a static code analyser to detect potential errors and violations to coding conventions. The name of the analyser is **Robocop**.

Robocop is integrated in Visual Studio Code and is triggered automatically in case of

1. a file is opened in editor,
2. a file is changed and saved.

The outcome will look like this:

```

suite02.robot 3 ✘
robotframework-tutorial > 901_static_code_analysis > suite02.robot > ...
31  Test · Case · 0201
32  ····[Documentation]····Documentation·of·test·case
33  ····Log····I·am·test·'${TEST·NAME}'·of·suite·'${SUITE·NAME}'····console=yes
34  ····#·TODO···Add·return·value·to·keyword·implementation;·check·return·value·here
35  ····test_keyword_1
36
Run | Debug | Run in Interactive Console
37  Test · Case · 0201
38  ····[Documentation]····Documentation·of·test·case
39  ····Log····I·am·test·'${TEST·NAME}'·of·suite·'${SUITE·NAME}'····console=yes
40
41
42
43

```

PROBLEMS 6 OUTPUT DEBUG CONSOLE TERMINAL Filter (e.g. text, \*\*/\*.ts, !\*\*/node\_modules/\*\*)

suite02.robot robotframework-tutorial • 901\_static\_code\_analysis 3
 

- ✖ Multiple test cases with name 'Test Case 0201' (first occurrence in line 31) robocop(0801) [37, 1]
- ⚠ Found TODO in comment robocop(0701) [34, 7]
- ⚠ Too many blank lines at the end of file robocop(1010) [43, 1]

Further examples can be found in the RobotFramework AIO tutorial, chapter [901\\_static\\_code\\_analysis](#).

### How to configure?

Robocop contains a set of rules that are used to check the source files of the RobotFramework AIO. Not all of them are really useful and some of them are also against our company internal development rules. Therefore we have the need to exclude rules from Robocop execution.

Some rules can be configured (e.g. the rule checking the maximum number of characters within a line of code). Also here we have the need for careful adaptions.

When Robocop is triggered automatically within Visual Studio Code, then the configuration is done with the help of a `.robocop` file. This file has to be placed within the projects folder (see tutorial). To make Robocop results comparable this configuration file should not be modified - or at least should be kept aligned with the version all other project team members use.

## Command line

In addition to the automated triggering within Visual Studio Code Robocop can also be called in command line. This is useful

1. in case of a complete folder has to be checked in one step (to avoid the need to open every single source file inside separately),
2. in case of an alternative configuration is wanted (temporarily; to avoid to manipulate the standard configuration file),
3. in case of Robocop shall be triggered by automats like Jenkins,
4. in case of the Robocop results are needed within a log file (output to a log file needs to be configured separately).

To give it a try make a copy of the configuration file `.robocop` available within the tutorial, and give this copy any other name (e.g. `robocop.arg` ).

Now Robocop can be called with command lines like this:

1.) *Simple check of single file with default configuration:*

```
"%RobotPythonPath%/python.exe" -m robocop "<path>/mytestfile.robot"
```

2.) *Check of single file with individual configuration taken from argument file:*

```
"%RobotPythonPath%/python.exe" -m robocop --argumentfile "<path>/robocop.arg" ↵
    ↵ "<path>/mytestfile.robot"
```

3.) *Check of entire folder with individual configuration taken from argument file:*

```
"%RobotPythonPath%/python.exe" -m robocop --argumentfile "<path>/robocop.arg" "<folder>"
```

## How to activate?

In Visual Studio Code the automated triggering of Robocop is activated per default within

```
RobotFramework\robotvscode\data\user-data\User\settings.json
```

with the following switches set to `true` :

```
"robot.lint.enabled": true,
"robot.lint.robocop.enabled": true,
```

# Chapter 4

## Library documentation

The following sections contain the documentation of additional libraries that are part of the RobotFramework AIO.

### RobotFramework AIO bundle

<b>RobotFramework AIO</b>
Version 0.5.2 (from 09.2022)

#### Included libraries

<b>GenPackageDoc</b>
Version 0.35.0 (from 16.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-genpackagedoc">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-genpackagedoc</a>
<i>Documentation builder for Python packages</i>

<b>PythonExtensionsCollection</b>
Version 0.11.1 (from 16.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-extensions-collection">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-extensions-collection</a>
<i>Additional Python functions</i>

<b>RobotframeworkExtensions</b>
Version 0.8.3 (from 09.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-extensions-collection">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-extensions-collection</a>
<i>Additional Robot Framework keywords</i>

<b>JsonPreprocessor</b>
Version 0.1.4 (from 14.09.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-jsonpreprocessor">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-jsonpreprocessor</a>
<i>Preprocessor for json files</i>

<b>RobotFramework_Testsuites</b>
Version 0.2.2 (from 18.07.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-testsuitesmanagement">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-testsuitesmanagement</a>
<i>Functionality to manage RobotFramework testsuites</i>

<b>QConnectBase</b>
Version 1.1.1 (from 12.09.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-qconnect-base">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-qconnect-base</a>
<i>Robot Framework test library for TCP, SSH, serial connection</i>

<b>RobotLog2RQM</b>
Version 1.1.4 (from 10.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-robotlog2rqm">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-robotlog2rqm</a>
<i>Imports robot result(s) to IBM Rational Quality Manager (RQM)</i>

<b>TMLLog2RobotLog</b>
Version 1.2.0 (from 29.08.2022)
<a href="https://sourcecode.socialcoding.bosch.com/projects/ROBFW/repos/robotframework-tmllog2robotlog/browse">https://sourcecode.socialcoding.bosch.com/projects/ROBFW/repos/robotframework-tmllog2robotlog/browse</a>
<i>Convert TML-Framework results to Robot Framework results</i>

<b>RobotLog2DB</b>
Version 1.2.3 (from 10.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-robotlog2db">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/robotframework-robotlog2db</a>
<i>Imports robot result(s) to TestResultWebApp database</i>

<b>PyTestLog2DB</b>
Version 0.1.0 (from 08.11.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-pytestlog2db">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/python-pytestlog2db</a>
<i>description</i>

<b>TestResultWebApp</b>
Version 0.1.3 (from 18.10.2022)
<a href="https://github.com/test-fullautomation/testresultwebapp">https://github.com/test-fullautomation/testresultwebapp</a>
<i>Web based display of test results</i>

## 4.1 GenPackageDoc

**GenPackageDoc**

**v. 0.35.0**

Holger Queckenstedt

16.11.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Repository content . . . . .	2
2.2	Documentation build process . . . . .	3
2.3	PDF document structure . . . . .	5
2.4	Examples . . . . .	6
2.4.1	Example 1: RST file . . . . .	6
2.4.2	Example 2: Python module . . . . .	6
2.5	Interface and module descriptions . . . . .	7
2.6	Runtime variables . . . . .	8
2.7	Syntax aspects . . . . .	9
2.7.1	Common rules . . . . .	9
2.7.2	Syntax extensions . . . . .	9
<b>3</b>	<b>CDocBuilder.py</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1	Class: CDocBuilder . . . . .	10
3.1.1	Method: Build . . . . .	10
<b>4</b>	<b>CInterface.py</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1	Class: CInterface . . . . .	11
4.1.1	Method: GetLaTeXStyles . . . . .	11
<b>5</b>	<b>CPackageDocConfig.py</b>	<b>12</b>
5.1	Class: CPackageDocConfig . . . . .	12
5.1.1	Method: PrintConfig . . . . .	12
5.1.2	Method: PrintConfigKeys . . . . .	12
5.1.3	Method: Get . . . . .	12
5.1.4	Method: GetConfig . . . . .	12
<b>6</b>	<b>CPatterns.py</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1	Class: CPatterns . . . . .	13
6.1.1	Method: GetHeader . . . . .	13
6.1.2	Method: GetChapter . . . . .	14
6.1.3	Method: GetFooter . . . . .	14
6.1.4	Method: GetAutodefinedHeader . . . . .	14
<b>7</b>	<b>CSourceParser.py</b>	<b>15</b>
7.1	Class: CSourceParser . . . . .	15

CONTENTSCONTENTS

7.1.1 Method: ParseSourceFile . . . . .	15
<b>8 Appendix</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>9 History</b>	<b>17</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

The Python package **GenPackageDoc** generates the documentation of Python modules. The content of this documentation is taken out of the docstrings of functions, classes and their methods. All docstrings have to be written in reStructuredText (RST) format, that is a certain markdown dialect.

It is possible to extend the documentation by the content of additional files either in reStructuredText format or in LaTeX format.

The documentation is generated in four steps:

1. Files in LaTeX format are taken over immediately.
2. Files in reStructuredText format are converted to LaTeX files.
3. All docstrings of all Python modules in the package are converted to LaTeX files.
4. All LaTeX files together are converted to a single PDF document. This requires a separately installed LaTeX distribution (recommended: TeX Live). A LaTeX distribution is **not** part of **GenPackageDoc** and has to be installed separately!

The sources of **GenPackageDoc** are available in the following GitHub repository:

`python-genpackagedoc`

The repository `python-genpackagedoc` uses its own functionality to document itself and the contained Python package **GenPackageDoc**.

**Therefore the complete repository can be used as an example about writing a package documentation.**  
It has to be considered, that the main goal of **GenPackageDoc** is to provide a toolchain to generate documentation out of Python sources that are stored within a repository, and therefore we have dependencies to the structure of the repository. For example: Configuration files with values that are specific for a repository, should not be installed. Such a specific configuration value is e.g. the name of the package or the name of the PDF document.

The impact is: There is a deep relationship between the repository containing the sources to be documented, and the sources and the configuration of **GenPackageDoc** itself. Therefore some manual preparations are necessary to use **GenPackageDoc** also in other repositories.

How to do this is explained in detail in the next chapters.

The outcome of all preparations of **GenPackageDoc** in your own repository is a PDF document like the one you are currently reading.

---

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION**

---

# Chapter 2

## Description

### 2.1 Repository content

*What is the content of the repository python-genpackagedoc?*

- Folder **GenPackageDoc**  
Contains the package code.  
*This folder is specific for the package.*
- Folder **config**  
Contains the repository configuration (e.g. the name of the package, the name of the repository, the author, and more ...).  
*This folder is specific for the repository.*
- Folder **additions**  
Contains additionally needed sources like setup related class definitions and sources, that are imported from other repositories - to make this repository stand alone
- Folder **packagedoc**  
Contains all package documentation related files, e.g. the **GenPackageDoc** configuration, additional input files and the generated documentation itself.  
*This folder is specific for the documentation.*
- Repository root folder
  - **genpackagedoc.py**  
Python script to start the documentation build
  - **setup.py**  
Python script to install the package sources. This includes the execution of `genpackagedoc.py`. Therefore building the documentation is part of the installation process.
  - **dump\_repository\_config.py**  
Little helper to dump the repository configuration to console
  - **readme.rst2md.py**  
Little helper to convert the RST version of the README file to MD format separately (`setup.py` also does this).

## 2.2 Documentation build process

*How do the files and folders listed above, belong together? What is the way, the information flows when the documentation is generated?*

- The process starts with the execution of `genpackagedoc.py` within the repository root folder.  
`genpackagedoc.py` can be used stand alone - but this script is also called by `setup.py`. The impact is that every installation includes an update of the documentation.
- `genpackagedoc.py` creates a repository configuration object

```
config/CRepositoryConfig.py
```

- The repository configuration object reads the static repository configuration values out of a separate json file

```
config/repository.config.json
```

- The repository configuration object adds dynamic values (like operating system specific settings and paths) to the repository configuration. Not all of them are required for the documentation build process, but the repository configuration also supports the setup process (`setup.py`).

There is one certain setting in the repository configuration file

```
config/repository.config.json,
```

that is essential for the documentation build process:

```
"PACKAGEDOC" : "./packagedoc"
```

This is the path to a folder, in which all further documentation related files are placed. In case of the path is relative, the reference is the position of `genpackagedoc.py`. It is required that within this folder the configuration file for the documentation build process

```
packagedoc_config.json
```

can be found. The name of this json file is fix!

- The configuration file `packagedoc_config.json` contains settings like
  - Paths to Python packages to be documented
  - Paths and names of additional RST files
  - Path and name of output folder (LaTeX files and output PDF file)
  - User defined parameter (that can be defined here as global runtime variables and can be used in any RST code)
  - Basic settings related to the output PDF file (like document name, name of author, ...)
  - Path to LaTeX compiler  
*(a LaTeX distribution is not part of GenPackageDoc)*

Be aware of that the within `packagedoc_config.json` specified output folder

```
"OUTPUT" : "./build"
```

**will be deleted** at the beginning of the documentation build process! Make sure that you do not have any files inside this folder opened when you start the process. In case of the path is relative, the reference is the position of `genpackagedoc.py`. The complete path is created recursively.

**Further details are explained within the json file itself.**

- `genpackagedoc.py` also creates an own configuration object

```
GenPackageDoc/CPackageDocConfig.py
```

`CPackageDocConfig.py` takes over all repository configuration values, reads in the static **GenPackageDoc** configuration (`packagedoc_config.json`) and adds dynamically computed values like the full absolute paths belonging to the documentation build process. Also all command line parameters are resolved and checked.

The reference for all relative paths is the position of `genpackagedoc.py` (that is the repository root folder).

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. DOCUMENTATION BUILD PROCESS

After the execution of `genpackagedoc.py` the resulting PDF document can be found under the specified name within the specified output folder ("OUTPUT"). This folder also contains all temporary files generated during the documentation build process.

Because the output folder is a temporary one, the PDF document is copied to the folder containing the package sources and therefore is included in the package installation. This is defined in the **GenPackageDoc** configuration, section "PDFDEST".

**Command line**

Some configuration parameter predefined within `packagedoc_config.json`, can be overwritten in command line.

`--output`

Path and name of folder containing all output files.

`--pdfdest`

Path and name of folder in which the generated PDF file will be copied to (after this file has been created within the output folder).

*Caution:* The generated PDF file will per default be copied to the package folder within the repository. This is defined in `packagedoc_config.json`. The version of the PDF file within the package folder will be part of the installation (when using `setup.py`). When you change the PDF destination, then you get this file at another location - but this file will not be part of the installation any more. Installed will be the version, that is still present within the package folder of the repository. Please try to get the bottom of your motivation when you change this setting.

`--configdest`

Path and name of folder in which a dump of the current configuration will be copied to.

The configuration dump is part of the build output (section 'OUTPUT') and available in txt and in json format. It might be useful for further processes to have access to all details regarding the current documentation build.

`--strict`

If `True`, a missing LaTeX compiler aborts the process, otherwise the process continues.

`--simulateonly`

If `True`, the LaTeX compiler is switched off. No new PDF output will be generated. Already existing PDF output will not be updated. This is not handled as error and also not handled as warning. Only the source files will be parsed. This switch is useful to do a pre check for possible syntax issues within the source files without spending time for rendering PDF files.

**Example**

```
genpackagedoc.py --output=".../any/other/location" --pdfdest=".../any/other/location"
← --configdest=".../any/other/location" --strict=True
```

All listed parameters are optional. **GenPackageDoc** creates the complete output path (`--output`) recursively. Other destination folder (`--pdfdest` and `--configdest`) have to exist already.

## 2.3 PDF document structure

*How is the resulting PDF document structured? What causes an entry within the table of content of the PDF document?*

In the following we use terms taken over from the LaTeX world: *chapter*, *section* and *subsection*.

A *chapter* is the top level within the PDF document; a *section* is the level below *chapter*, a *subsection* is the level below *section*.

*The following assignments happen during the generation of a PDF document:*

- The content of every additionally included separate RST file is a *chapter*.
  - In case of you want to add another chapter to your documentation, you have to include another RST file.
  - The headline of the chapter is the name of the RST file (automatically).  
*Therefore the heading within an RST file has to start at section level!*
- The content of every included Python module is also a *chapter*.
  - The headline of the chapter is the name of the Python module (automatically).  
This means also that within the PDF document structure every Python module is at the same level as additionally included RST files.
- Within additionally included separate RST files sections and subsections can be defined by the following RST syntax elements for headings:
  - A line underlined with “=” characters is a section
  - A line underlined with “–” characters is a subsection
- Within the docstrings of Python modules the headings are added automatically (for functions, classes and methods)
  - Classes and functions are listed at section level (both classes and functions are assumed to be at the same level).
  - Class methods are listed at subsection level.

**Further nestings of headings are not supported** (because we do not want to overload the table of content).

## 2.4 Examples

### 2.4.1 Example 1: RST file

The text of this chapter is taken over from an RST file named `Description.rst`.

This RST file contains the following headlines:

```
Repository content
=====
Documentation build process
=====
PDF document structure
=====
Examples
=====
Example 1: RST file
-----
Example 2: Python module
-----
```

Because `Description.rst` is the second imported RST file, the chapter number is 2. The chapter headline is "Description" (the name of the RST file). The top level headlines *within* the RST file are at *section* level. The fourth section (Examples) contains two subsections.

The outcome is the following part of the table of content:

<b>2 Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 Repository content . . . . .	2
2.2 Documentation build process . . . . .	3
2.3 PDF document structure . . . . .	5
2.4 Examples . . . . .	6
2.4.1 Example 1: RST file . . . . .	6
2.4.2 Example 2: Python module . . . . .	6

### 2.4.2 Example 2: Python module

Part of this documentation is a Python module with name `CDocBuilder.py` (listed in table of content at *chapter* level). This module contains a class with name `CDocBuilder` (listed in table of content at *section* level). The class `CDocBuilder` contains a method with name `Build` (listed in table of content at *subsection* level).

This causes the following entry within the table of contents:

<b>3 CDocBuilder.py</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1 Class: CDocBuilder . . . . .	10
3.1.1 Method: Build . . . . .	10

## 2.5 Interface and module descriptions

*How to describe an interface of a function or a method? How to describe a Python module?*

To have a unique look and feel of all interface descriptions, the following style is recommended:

### Example

```
"""
Description of function or method.

**Arguments:**

* ``input_param_1``

    / *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /

    Description of input_param_1.

* ``input_param_2``

    / *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /

    Description of input_param_2.

**Returns:**

* ``return_param``

    / *Type*: str /

    Description of return_param.
"""


```

Some of the special characters used within the interface description, are part of the RST syntax. They will be explained in one of the next sections.

The docstrings containing the description, have to be placed directly in the next line after the `def` or `class` statement.

It is also possible to place a docstring at the top of a Python module. The exact position doesn't matter - but it has to be the first constant expression within the code. Within the documentation the content of this docstring is placed before the interface description and should contain general information belonging to the entire module.

The usage of such a docstring is an option.

## 2.6 Runtime variables

*What are "runtime variables" and how to use them in RST text?*

All configuration parameters of **GenPackageDoc** are taken out of four sources:

1. the static repository configuration  
config/repository\_config.json
2. the dynamic repository configuration  
config/CRepositoryConfig.py
3. the static **GenPackageDoc** configuration  
packagedoc/packagedoc\_config.json
4. the dynamic **GenPackageDoc** configuration  
GenPackageDoc/CPackageDocConfig.py

Some of them are runtime variables and can be accessed within RST text (within docstrings of Python modules and also within separate RST files).

This means it is possible to add configuration values automatically to the documentation.

This happens by encapsulating the runtime variable name in triple hashes. This "triple hash" syntax is introduced to make it easier to distinguish between the json syntax (mostly based on curly brackets) and additional syntax elements used within values of json keys.

The name of the repository e.g. can be added to the documentation with the following RST text:

**The name of the repository is #####REPOSITORYNAME####.**

This document contains a chapter "Appendix" at the end. This chapter is used to make the repository configuration a part of this documentation and can be used as example.

Additionally to the predefined runtime variables a user can add own ones.

See "PARAMS" within packagedoc\_config.json.

All predefined runtime variables are written in capital letters. To make it easier for a developer to distinguish between predefined and user defined runtime variables, all user defined runtime variables have to be written in small letters completely.

Also the "DOCUMENT" keys within packagedoc\_config.json are runtime variables.

Also within packagedoc\_config.json the triple hash syntax can be used to access repository configuration values.

With this mechanism it is e.g. possible to give the output PDF document automatically the name of the package:

```
"DOCUMENT" : {
    "OUTPUTFILENAME" : "###PACKAGENAME##.tex",
```

Within parts of the documentation that are written in LaTeX directly, two auto generated LaTeX commands can be used to insert the name of the repository and the name of the package. Both values are taken out of the repository configuration.

1. \repo : name of the repository
2. \pkg : name of the package

Example:

```
The repository \repo\ contains the package \pkg.
```

Consider the trailing backslash at the end of the command (that together with the following blank indicates a masked blank). This is necessary when you use the command in the middle of a text.

## 2.7 Syntax aspects

### 2.7.1 Common rules

**Important to know about the syntax of Python and RST is:**

- In both Python and RST the indentation of text is part of the syntax!
- The indentation of the triple quotes indicating the beginning and the end of a docstring has to follow the Python syntax rules.
- The indentation of the content of the docstring (= the interface description in RST format) has to follow the RST syntax rules. To avoid a needless indentation of the text within the resulting PDF document and to avoid further unwanted side effects caused by improper indentations, it is strongly required to start at least the first line of a docstring text within the first column! And this first line is the reference for the indentation of further lines of the current docstring. The indentation of these further lines depends on the RST syntax element that is used here.
- In RST also blank lines are part of the syntax!

*Why is a proper indentation of the docstrings so much important?*

The contents of all doctrings of a Python module will be merged to one single RST document (internally by **GenPackageDoc**). In this single RST document we do not have separated docstring lines any more. We have one text! And we have a relationship between previous lines and following lines in this text. The indentation of these previous and following lines must fit together – accordingly to the RST syntax rules. Otherwise we either get syntax issues during computation or we get text with a layout that does not fit to our expectation.

*Please be attentive while typing your documentation in RST format!*

### 2.7.2 Syntax extensions

**GenPackageDoc** extends the RST syntax by the following topics:

- *newline*

A newline (line break) is realized by a slash ('/') at the end of a line containing any other RST text (this means: the slash must **not** be the only character in line).

Internally this slash is mapped to the LaTeX command \newline.

- *vspace*

An additional vertical space (size: the height of the 'x' character - depending on the current type and size of font) is realized by a single slash ('/'). This slash must be the only character in line!

Internally this slash is mapped to the LaTeX command \vspace{1ex}.

- *newpage*

A newpage (page break) is realized by a double slash ('//'). These two slashes must be the only characters in line!

Internally this double slash is mapped to the LaTeX command \newpage.

These syntax extensions can currently be used in separate RST files only and are not available within docstrings of Python modules.

---

**CHAPTER 3. CDOCBUILDER.PY**

---

# Chapter 3

## CDocBuilder.py

Python module containing all methods to generate tex sources.

### 3.1 Class: CDocBuilder

*Imported by:*

```
from GenPackageDoc.CDocBuilder import CDocBuilder
```

Main class to build tex sources out of docstrings of Python modules and separate text files in rst format.

Depends on a json configuration file, provided by a oPackageDocConfig object (this includes the Repository configuration).

Method to execute: Build()

#### 3.1.1 Method: Build

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- bSuccess

/ *Type:* bool /

Indicates if the computation of the method sMethod was successful or not.

- sResult

/ *Type:* str /

The result of the computation of the method sMethod.

---

**CHAPTER 4. CINTERFACE.PY**

---

# Chapter 4

## CInterface.py

Python module containing an interface for GenPackageDoc. This interface can be used to get access to the LaTeX stylesheets that are part of the GenPackageDoc installation.

### 4.1 Class: CInterface

*Imported by:*

```
from GenPackageDoc.CInterface import CInterface
```

#### 4.1.1 Method: GetLaTeXStyles

The LaTeX stylesheets are part of the installation of GenPackageDoc. In case of anyone else than GenPackageDoc needs these stylesheets, this method can be used to copy them to any other folder.

**Arguments:**

- sDestination  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /

Path and name of a folder in which the styles folder from GenPackageDoc will be copied.

**Returns:**

- bSuccess  
/ *Type:* bool /

Indicates if the computation of the method sMethod was successful or not.

- sResult  
/ *Type:* str /

The result of the computation of the method sMethod.

---

**CHAPTER 5. CPACKAGEDOCConfig.PY**

---

## Chapter 5

# CPackageDocConfig.py

Python module containing the configuration for GenPackageDoc. This includes the repository configurantion and command line values.

### 5.1 Class: CPackageDocConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from GenPackageDoc.CPackageDocConfig import CPackageDocConfig
```

#### 5.1.1 Method: PrintConfig

Prints all cofiguration values to console.

#### 5.1.2 Method: PrintConfigKeys

Prints all cofiguration key names to console.

#### 5.1.3 Method: Get

Returns the configuration value belonging to a key name.

#### 5.1.4 Method: GetConfig

Returns the complete configuration dictionary.

---

*CHAPTER 6. CPATTERNS.PY*

# Chapter 6

## CPatterns.py

Python module containing source patterns used to generate the tex file output.

### 6.1 Class: CPatterns

*Imported by:*

```
from GenPackageDoc.CPatterns import CPatterns
```

The CPatterns class provides a set of LaTeX source patterns used to generate the tex file output.

All source patterns are accessible by corresponding Get methods. Some source patterns contain placeholder that will be replaced by input parameter of the Get method.

#### 6.1.1 Method: GetHeader

Defines the header of the main tex file.

**Arguments:**

- **sTitle**  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
The title of the output document (name of the described package)
- **sVersion**  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
The version of the output document (version of the described package)
- **sAuthor**  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
The author of the output document (author of the described package)
- **sDate**  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
The date of the output document (date of the described package)

**Returns:**

- **sHeader**  
/ *Type:* str /  
LaTeX code containing the header of main tex file.

### 6.1.2 Method: GetChapter

Defines single chapter of the main tex file.

A single chapter is equivalent to an additionally imported text file in rst format or equivalent to a single Python module within a Python package.

**Arguments:**

- `sHeadline`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
The chapter headline (that is either the name of an additional rst file or the name of a Python module).
- `sLabel`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
The chapter label (to enable linking to this chapter)
- `sDocumentName`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
The name of a single tex file containing the chapter content. This file is imported in the main text file after the chapter headline that is set by `sHeadline`.

**Returns:**

- `sHeader`  
*/ Type: str /*  
LaTeX code containing the headline and the input of a single tex file.

### 6.1.3 Method: GetFooter

Defines the footer of the main tex file.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- `sFooter`  
*/ Type: str /*  
LaTeX code containing the footer of the main tex file.

### 6.1.4 Method: GetAutodefinedHeader

Defines the header of the autodefined LaTeX sty file.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- `sAutodefinedHeader`  
*/ Type: str /*  
LaTeX code containing the header of the autodefined LaTeX sty file.

---

**CHAPTER 7. CSOURCEPARSER.PY**

---

# Chapter 7

## CSourceParser.py

Python module containing all methods to parse the documentation content of Python source files.

### 7.1 Class: CSourceParser

*Imported by:*

```
from GenPackageDoc.CSourceParser import CSourceParser
```

The `CSourceParser` class provides a method to parse the functions, classes and their methods together with the corresponding docstrings out of Python modules. The docstrings have to be written in rst syntax.

#### 7.1.1 Method: ParseSourceFile

The method `ParseSourceFile` parses the content of a Python module.

**Arguments:**

- `sFile`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Path and name of a single Python module.
- `bIncludePrivate`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
If False: private methods are skipped, otherwise they are included in documentation.
- `bIncludeUndocumented`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
If True: also classes and methods without docstring are listed in the documentation (together with a hint that information is not available), otherwise they are skipped.

**Returns:**

- `dictContent`  
/ *Type:* dict /  
A dictionary containing all the information parsed out of `sFile`.
- `bSuccess`  
/ *Type:* bool /  
Indicates if the computation of the method `sMethod` was successful or not.
- `sResult`  
/ *Type:* str /  
The result of the computation of the method `sMethod`.

---

**CHAPTER 8. APPENDIX**

# Chapter 8

# Appendix

## About this package:

Table 8.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	GenPackageDoc
Version	0.35.0
Date	16.11.2022
Description	Documentation builder for Python packages
Package URL	<a href="#">python-genpackagedoc</a>
Author	Holger Queckenstedt
Email	<a href="mailto:Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com">Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 3 - Alpha
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

**CHAPTER 9. HISTORY**

# Chapter 9

## History

History of **GenPackageDoc** (hosted in repository [python-genpackagedoc](#)).

<b>0.1.0</b>	04/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>0.2.0</b>	05.05.2022
<i>Python syntax highlighting within code blocks added</i>	
<b>0.3.0</b>	06.05.2022
<i>Automated headings for functions, classes and methods</i>	
<b>0.4.0</b>	06.05.2022
<i>Possibility to describe complete Python modules added</i>	
<b>0.5.0</b>	09.05.2022
<i>Parameter <code>INCLUDEPRIVATE</code> added</i>	
<b>0.6.0</b>	09.05.2022
<i>Parameter <code>INCLUDEUNDOCUMENTED</code> added</i>	
<b>0.7.0</b>	10.05.2022
<i>Setup process introduced and <code>README.rst</code> added; code maintenance</i>	
<b>0.8.0</b>	10.05.2022
<i>Bugfixes and code maintenance; history added</i>	
<b>0.9.0</b>	10.05.2022
<i>Layout maintenance and syntax extensions for <code>newline</code>, <code>newpage</code> and <code>vspace</code> reworked</i>	
<b>0.9.1</b>	11.05.2022
<i>Documentation maintenance</i>	
<b>0.9.2</b>	16.05.2022
<i>Fix: automated line breaks within code blocks</i>	
<b>0.10.0</b>	17.05.2022
<i>Postprocessing for <code>rst</code> and <code>tex</code> sources added; 'multiply-defined labels' fix</i>	
<b>0.11.0</b>	18.05.2022
<i>Import of <code>tex</code> files enabled</i>	
<b>0.12.0</b>	19.05.2022
<i>- Admonitions added, based on <code>LaTeX</code> environment <code>tcolorbox</code> - Layout adaptions in <code>titlepage</code> - Page numbering fix in <code>TOC</code></i>	
<b>0.13.0</b>	24.05.2022

**CHAPTER 9. HISTORY**

<i>LaTeX style definitions moved to separate folder</i>	
<b>0.14.0</b>	27.05.2022
- <i>LaTeX compiler check added</i>	
- <i>Control parameter STRICT added to packagedoc_config</i>	
<b>0.15.0</b>	31.05.2022
- <i>Command line added</i>	
- <i>Separate GenPackageDoc configuration class added</i>	
<b>0.16.0</b>	01.06.2022
<i>Path computation reworked</i>	
<b>0.17.0</b>	17.06.2022
- <i>Configuration dump added</i>	
- <i>Code maintenance</i>	
- <i>Error handling extended</i>	
<b>0.18.0</b>	20.06.2022
<i>Added parameter to define an output folder for a dump of final configuration</i>	
<b>0.19.0</b>	28.06.2022
- <i>Method GetLaTeXStyles added</i>	
- <i>PythonExtensionsCollection updated to version 0.8.0</i>	
<b>0.20.0</b>	29.06.2022
<i>Document title bugfix: Added missing masking of underlines (required for LaTeX)</i>	
<b>0.21.0</b>	12.07.2022
<i>Separated file preamble.tex</i>	
<b>0.22.0</b>	13.07.2022
- <i>Maintenance of preamble.tex and styles folder</i>	
- <i>setup.py fix (install tex files also)</i>	
<b>0.23.0</b>	13.07.2022
<i>Maintenance of preamble.tex</i>	
<b>0.24.0</b>	25.07.2022
<i>Maintenance of robotframeworkkai0.sty (line breaks in listings)</i>	
<b>0.25.0</b>	27.07.2022
<i>Layout maintenance of RobotFramework AIO syntax highlighting (.sty files)</i>	
<b>0.26.0</b>	27.07.2022
<i>History reworked; common.sty introduced</i>	
<b>0.27.0</b>	17.08.2022
<i>Added LaTeX style definition for Python syntax highlighting</i>	
<b>0.28.0</b>	23.08.2022
- <i>Introduced new LaTeX environment variable GENDOC_LATEXPATH</i>	
- <i>robotframeworkkai0.sty aligned to version in GenMainDoc</i>	
<b>0.29.0</b>	24.08.2022
<i>Changed the way the import path of a module is printed out to PDF file</i>	
<b>0.30.0</b>	31.08.2022
<i>Introduced simulateonly mode (command line switch to skip the PDF generation)</i>	
<b>0.31.0</b>	12.09.2022
<i>Fix of import path of a module in PDF file</i>	
<b>0.32.0</b>	16.09.2022

**CHAPTER 9. HISTORY**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Added labels at chapter level</li><li>- partial rework of label mechanisms</li></ul>	
<b>0.33.0</b>	19.09.2022
<i>Rework of label mechanism (to enable unique links to functions, classes and methods with names that are not unique over all Python modules within a package)</i>	
<b>0.34.0</b>	07.11.2022
<i>Introduced auto defined LaTeX style file containing mnemotechnical commands to type the repository name and the package name</i>	
<b>0.35.0</b>	16.11.2022
<i>Layout settings of some LaTeX commands adapted:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Repository name and package name in bold</li><li>- Inline code and inline listings in clearer colors</li></ul>	

---

**GenPackageDoc.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:25  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.2 PythonExtensionsCollection

# PythonExtensionsCollection

v. 0.11.1

Holger Queckenstedt

16.11.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Modules . . . . .	2
2.2	Methods . . . . .	2
2.2.1	String operations with CString . . . . .	2
2.2.2	File access with CFile . . . . .	11
2.2.3	Utilities . . . . .	15
<b>3</b>	<b>CComparison.py</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1	Class: CComparison . . . . .	16
3.1.1	Method: Compare . . . . .	16
<b>4</b>	<b>CFile.py</b>	<b>17</b>
4.1	Class: enFileStatiType . . . . .	17
4.2	Class: CFile . . . . .	17
4.2.1	Method: Close . . . . .	17
4.2.2	Method: Delete . . . . .	18
4.2.3	Method: Write . . . . .	18
4.2.4	Method: Append . . . . .	19
4.2.5	Method: ReadLines . . . . .	19
4.2.6	Method: GetFileInfo . . . . .	21
4.2.7	Method: CopyTo . . . . .	21
4.2.8	Method: MoveTo . . . . .	22
<b>5</b>	<b>CFolder.py</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1	Function: rm_dir_readonly . . . . .	23
5.2	Class: CFolder . . . . .	23
5.2.1	Method: Delete . . . . .	23
5.2.2	Method: Create . . . . .	24
5.2.3	Method: CopyTo . . . . .	24
<b>6</b>	<b>CString.py</b>	<b>26</b>
6.1	Class: CString . . . . .	26
6.1.1	Method: NormalizePath . . . . .	26
6.1.2	Method: DetectParentPath . . . . .	27
6.1.3	Method: StringFilter . . . . .	28
6.1.4	Method: FormatResult . . . . .	30

CONTENTSCONTENTS

<b>7 CUUtils.py</b>	<b>31</b>
7.1 Function: PrettyPrint . . . . .	31
7.2 Class: CTypePrint . . . . .	32
7.2.1 Method: TypePrint . . . . .	32
<b>8 Appendix</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>9 History</b>	<b>34</b>

---

*CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION*

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

The **PythonExtensionsCollection** extends the functionality of Python by some useful functions that are not available in Python immediately.

This covers for example file and folder operations, string operations like normalizing a path and a pretty print method.

The **PythonExtensionsCollection** contains several Python modules and every module has to be imported separately in case of the functions inside are needed.

The sources of the **PythonExtensionsCollection** are available in [GitHub](#).

Informations about how to install the **PythonExtensionsCollection** can be found in the [README](#).

# Chapter 2

## Description

### 2.1 Modules

The **PythonExtensionsCollection** contains the following modules:

1. **CComparison**

Compare two text files based on regular expressions.

Import: `from PythonExtensionsCollection.Comparison.CComparison import CComparison`

2. **CFile**

File operations like read, write, copy, move, ...

Import: `from PythonExtensionsCollection.File.CFile import CFile`

3. **CFolder**

Folder operations like create, delete, copy, ...

Import: `from PythonExtensionsCollection.Folder.CFolder import CFolder`

4. **CString**

String operations like normalize a path, string filter, format results, ...

Import: `from PythonExtensionsCollection.String.CString import CString`

5. **CUtils**

Pretty print of Python data types

Import: `from PythonExtensionsCollection.Utils.CUtils import CTypePrint`

### 2.2 Methods

Additionally to the interface descriptions in the second part of this document this section contains a more detailed description of some assorted methods together with examples how to use.

#### 2.2.1 String operations with CString

##### NormalizePath

It's not easy to handle paths - and especially the path separators - independent from the operating system.

Under Linux it is obvious that single slashes are used as separator within paths. Whereas the Windows explorer uses single backslashes. In both operating systems web addresses contains single slashes as separator when displayed in web browsers.

Using single backslashes within code - as content of string variables - is dangerous because the combination of a backslash and a letter can be interpreted as escape sequence - and this is maybe not the effect a user wants to have.

To avoid unwanted escape sequences backslashes have to be masked (by the usage of two of them: `"\\\"`). But also this could not be the best solution because there are also applications (like the Windows explorer) that are not able to handle masked backslashes. They expect to get single backslashes within a path.

Preparing a path for best usage within code also includes collapsing redundant separators and up-level references. Python already provides functions to do this, but the outcome (path contains slashes or backslashes) depends on the

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS

operating system. And like already mentioned above also under Windows backslashes might not be the preferred choice.

It also has to be considered that redundant separators at the beginning of an address of a local network resource (like `\server.com`) and or inside an internet address (like `https://\server.com`) must **not** be collapsed! Unfortunately the Python function `normpath` does not consider this context.

To give the user full control about the format of a path, independent from the operating system and independent if it's a local path, a path to a local network resource or an internet address, the method `NormalizePath()` provides lot's of parameters to influence the result.

**Example 1** (*file system path*)

```
path = r"C:\\subfolder1///..\\subfolder2\\\\..\\subfolder3\\\"  
path = CString.NormalizePath(path)  
print(path)
```

**Result** (*output contains slashes*)

```
C:/subfolder3
```

**Example 2** (*file system path*)

```
path = r"C:\\subfolder1///..\\subfolder2\\\\..\\subfolder3\\\"  
path = CString.NormalizePath(path, bWin=True)  
print(path)
```

**Result** (*output contains masked backslashes*)

```
C:\\subfolder3
```

**Example 3** (*path of a local network resource*)

```
path = r"\\anyserver.com\\part1//part2\\\\part3/part4"  
path = CString.NormalizePath(path)  
print(path)
```

**Result**

```
//anyserver.com/part1/part2/part3/part4
```

**Example 4** (*internet address*)

```
path = r"http:\\anyserver.com\\part1//part2\\\\part3/part4"  
path = CString.NormalizePath(path)  
print(path)
```

**Result**

```
http://anyserver.com/part1/part2/part3/part4
```

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS**DetectParentPath**

The method `DetectParentPath` computes the path to any parent folder inside a given path. Optionally `DetectParentPath` is able to search for files inside the identified parent folder.

In the following examples we assume to have the following file system structure:

```
D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI\FILE.txt
D:\pathtest\ABC\FILE.txt
D:\pathtest\RST\UVW\XYZ\FILE.txt
```

We are inside folder `GHI` and want to know the path to folder `ABC`.

**Python code**

```
sStartPath = r"D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI"
sFolderName = "ABC"
sDestPath, listDestPaths, sDestFile, listDestFiles, sDestPathParent = ↵
    ↪ CString.DetectParentPath(sStartPath, sFolderName)
print(f"sDestPath      = {sDestPath}")
print(f"listDestPaths  = {listDestPaths}")
print(f"sDestFile       = {sDestFile}")
print(f"listDestFiles   = {listDestFiles}")
print(f"sDestPathParent = {sDestPathParent}")
```

**Outcome**

```
sDestPath      = D:/pathtest/ABC
listDestPaths  = ['D:/pathtest/ABC']
sDestFile       = None
listDestFiles   = None
sDestPathParent = D:/pathtest
```

`sDestPath` contains the path to `sFolderName` within `sStartPath`. `sDestPathParent` contains the path to the parent folder of `sDestPath`. The meaning of the remaining return parameter are handled in the next examples.

*It is possible to search for several folders.*

We are inside folder `GHI` and want to know the path to folders `ABC` and `DEF`.

```
sStartPath = r"D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI"
sFolderName = "ABC;DEF"
sDestPath, listDestPaths, sDestFile, listDestFiles, sDestPathParent = ↵
    ↪ CString.DetectParentPath(sStartPath, sFolderName)
```

**Outcome**

```
sDestPath      = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF
listDestPaths  = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF', 'D:/pathtest/ABC']
sDestFile       = None
listDestFiles   = None
sDestPathParent = D:/pathtest/ABC
```

`sFolderName` is a semicolon separated list of folder names. Accordingly to this list of folder names `listDestPaths` contains the paths to these folders. `DetectParentPath` searches in the path from right to left (from bottom level up to top level). Therefore the folder `DEF` is the first one who is found. The order of elements in `listDestPaths` is not synchronized with the order of folder names in `sFolderName`! In every case `sDestPath` contains the first element in the list. `sDestPathParent` contains the path to the parent folder of `sDestPath`.

*It is possible to search for a file.*

We are inside folder `GHI` and want to know the path to folder `DEF` and within this folder we want to know the path to file `FILE.txt`.

```
sStartPath = r"D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI"
sFolderName = "DEF"
sFileName   = "FILE.txt"
sDestPath, listDestPaths, sDestFile, listDestFiles, sDestPathParent = ↵
    ↪ CString.DetectParentPath(sStartPath, sFolderName, sFileName)
```

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS**Outcome**

```
sDestPath      = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF
listDestPaths = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF']
sDestFile     = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt
listDestFiles = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt']
sDestPathParent = D:/pathtest/ABC
```

`listDestPaths` contains a list of all paths to `sFolderName` within `sStartPath`. `sDestPath` contains the first element of `listDestPaths`. `listDestFiles` contains a list of all files with name `sFileName` found within `listDestPaths`. `sDestFile` contains the first element of `listDestFiles`.

A semicolon separated list of file names in `sFileName` (like for `sFolderName`) is not supported.

Providing more than one folder together with a file name may cause overlapping results. But `listDestFiles` will not contain any redundant paths to files.

```
sStartPath = r"D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI"
sFolderName = "ABC;DEF"
sFileName = "FILE.txt"
sDestPath, listDestPaths, sDestFile, listDestFiles, sDestPathParent = ↵
    ↪ CString.DetectParentPath(sStartPath, sFolderName, sFileName)
```

**Outcome**

```
sDestPath      = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF
listDestPaths = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF', 'D:/pathtest/ABC']
sDestFile     = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt
listDestFiles = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt', 'D:/pathtest/ABC/FILE.txt']
sDestPathParent = D:/pathtest/ABC
```

In the last example we go one further level up (`pathtest`). Because of the file search is recursive, also files in parallel trees are found now.

```
sStartPath = r"D:\pathtest\ABC\DEF\GHI"
sFolderName = "pathtest"
sFileName = "FILE.txt"
sDestPath, listDestPaths, sDestFile, listDestFiles, sDestPathParent = ↵
    ↪ CString.DetectParentPath(sStartPath, sFolderName, sFileName)
```

**Outcome**

```
sDestPath      = D:/pathtest
listDestPaths = ['D:/pathtest']
sDestFile     = D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt
listDestFiles = ['D:/pathtest/ABC/DEF/GHI/FILE.txt', 'D:/pathtest/ABC/FILE.txt', ↵
    ↪ 'D:/pathtest/RST/UVW/XYZ/FILE.txt']
sDestPathParent = D:/
```

### StringFilter

During the computation of strings there might occur the need to get to know if this string fulfils certain criteria or not. Such a criterion can e.g. be that the string contains a certain substring. Also an inverse logic might be required: In this case the criterion is that the string does **not** contain this substring.

It might also be required to combine several criteria to a final conclusion if in total the criterion for a string is fulfilled or not. For example: The string must start with the string `prefix` and must also contain either the string `substring1` or the string `substring2` but must also **not** end with the string `suffix`.

This method provides a bunch of predefined filters that can be used singly or combined to come to a final conclusion if the string fulfils all criteria or not.

These filters can be e.g. used to select or exclude lines while reading from a text file. Or they can be used to select or exclude files or folders while walking through the file system. The filters are divided into three different types:

1. Filters that are interpreted as raw strings (called 'standard filters'; no wild cards supported)
2. Filters that are interpreted as regular expressions (called 'regular expression based filters'; the syntax of regular expressions has to be considered)
3. Boolean switches (e.g. indicating if also an empty string is accepted or not)

The input string might contain leading and trailing blanks and tabs. This kind of horizontal space is removed from the input string before the standard filters start their work (except the regular expression based filters).

The regular expression based filters consider the original input string (including the leading and trailing space).

The outcome is that in case of the leading and trailing space shall be part of the criterion, the regular expression based filters can be used only.

It is possible to decide if the standard filters shall work case sensitive or not. This decision has no effect on the regular expression based filters.

The regular expression based filters always work with the original input string that is not modified in any way.

Except the regular expression based filters it is possible to provide more than one string for every standard filter (must be a semikolon separated list in this case). A semicolon that shall be part of the search string, has to be masked in this way: `";;"`.

This method returns a boolean value that is `True` in case of all criteria are fulfilled, and `False` in case of some or all of them are not fulfilled.

The default value for all filters is `None` (except `bSkipBlankStrings`). In case of a filter value is `None` this filter has no influence on the result.

In case of all filters are `None` (default) the return value is `True` (except the string itself is `None` or the string is empty and `bSkipBlankStrings` is `True`).

In case of the string is `None`, the return value is `False`, because nothing concrete can be done with `None` strings.

Internally every filter has his own individual acknowledge that indicates if the criterion of this filter is fulfilled or not.

The meaning of *criterion fulfilled* of a filter is that the filter supports the final return value `bAck` of this method with `True`.

The final return value `bAck` of this method is a logical join (AND) of all individual acknowledges (except `bSkipBlankStrings` and `sComment`; in case of their criteria are fulfilled, immediately `False` is returned).

Summarized:

- Filters are used to define *criteria*
- The return value of this method provides the *conclusion* - indicating if all criteria are fulfilled or not

All available filters are described in more detail in the interface description of `StringFilter`. Here we continue with some code examples.

**Example 1**

`sString` has to start with `sStartsWith` and has to contain `sContains`.

That's true. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `True`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Speed is 25 beats per minute",
             bCaseSensitive = True,
             bSkipBlankStrings = True,
             sComment       = None,
             sStartsWith    = "Sp",
             sEndsWith     = None,
             sStartsNotWith = None,
             sEndsNotWith   = None,
             sContains      = "beats",
             sContainsNot   = None,
             sInclRegEx    = None,
             sExclRegEx   = None)
```

**Example 2**

`sString` must not end with `sEndsNotWith`. But does. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `False` - even in case of other criterions are fulfilled.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Speed is 25 beats per minute",
             bCaseSensitive = True,
             bSkipBlankStrings = True,
             sComment       = None,
             sStartsWith    = "Sp",
             sEndsWith     = None,
             sStartsNotWith = None,
             sEndsNotWith   = "minute",
             sContains      = "beats",
             sContainsNot   = None,
             sInclRegEx    = None,
             sExclRegEx   = None)
```

**Example 3**

`sString` must not contain `sContainsNot`. Because `bCaseSensitive` is `True` the spelling does not fit. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `True`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Speed is 25 beats per minute",
             bCaseSensitive = True,
             bSkipBlankStrings = True,
             sComment       = None,
             sStartsWith    = None,
             sEndsWith     = None,
             sStartsNotWith = None,
             sEndsNotWith   = None,
             sContains      = None,
             sContainsNot   = "Beats",
             sInclRegEx    = None,
             sExclRegEx   = None)
```

**Example 4**

`sString` must contain exactly two digits (postulated by regular expression based `sInclRegEx`). That's true. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `True`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Speed is 25 beats per minute",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = None,
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = r"\d{2}",
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 5**

`sString` must contain exactly three digits (postulated by regular expression based `sInclRegEx`). That's not true. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `False` - even in case of other criterions are fulfilled.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Speed is 25 beats per minute",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = "Speed",
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = None,
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = r"\d{3}",
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 6**

Leading and trailing spaces are removed from the input string `sString` at the beginning. In this example the result is an empty input string. `bSkipBlankStrings` is set to `True`. In this case `StringFilter` immediately returns `False` and all other filters are ignored.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "      ",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = None,
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = None,
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 7**

The input string `sString` starts with a character that is defined to be a comment character (`sComment`). Therefore `StringFilter` immediately returns `False` and all other filters are ignored.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "# Speed is 25 beats per minute",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = "#",
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = "beats",
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = None,
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 8**

Blanks around search strings (here `sContains` is `" Alpha "`) are considered, whereas the blanks around the input string are removed before computation. Therefore `" Alpha "` cannot be found within the (shortened) input string and `StringFilter` returns `False`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = " Alpha is not beta; and beta is not gamma ",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = " Alpha ",
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = None,
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 9**

In case of blanks around search strings have to be considered, a regular expression based filter has to be used (here `sInclRegEx`).

This is possible because the regular expression based filters `sInclRegEx` and `sExclRegEx` work **with the original value** of `sString`, and not with the shortened version with leading and trailing blanks removed! The shortened version is applied to standard filters only.

In this example `StringFilter` returns `True`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = " Alpha is not beta; and beta is not gamma ",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith     = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = None,
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = r"\s{3}Alpha",
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 10**

The meaning of `"beta; and"` in this example is: The criterion is fulfilled in case of either `"beta"` or `" and"` can be found. That's true - but this has nothing to do with the fact, that also this string `"beta; and"` can be found. The semicolon is a separator character and therefore part of the syntax.

Nevertheless `StringFilter` returns `True`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Alpha is not beta; and beta is not gamma",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith      = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = "beta; and",
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = None,
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

**Example 11**

In this example the semicolon is masked with `"\;"` and therefore part of the search string `sContains` - and not part of the syntax any more.

The meaning of `"beta\; not"` in this example is: The criterion is fulfilled in case of `"beta; not"` can be found. That's `not True`. Therefore `StringFilter` returns `False`.

```
StringFilter(sString      = "Alpha is not beta; and beta is not gamma",
            bCaseSensitive = True,
            bSkipBlankStrings = True,
            sComment       = None,
            sStartsWith    = None,
            sEndsWith      = None,
            sStartsNotWith = None,
            sEndsNotWith   = None,
            sContains      = r"beta\; not",
            sContainsNot   = None,
            sInclRegEx     = None,
            sExclRegEx     = None)
```

### 2.2.2 File access with CFile

The motivation for the `CFile` module contains two main topics:

1. Extended user control by introducing further parameter for file access functions. With high priority `CFile` enables the user to take care about that nothing existing is overwritten accidentally.
2. Hide the file handles und use the mechanism of class variables to avoid access violations independent from the way different operation systems like Windows and Unix are handling this.

This shortens the code, eases the implementation and makes tests (in which this module is used) more stable.

#### Examples

*Define two variables with path and name of test files.*

Under Windows:

```
sFile_1 = r"%TMP%\CFile_TestFile_1.txt"
sFile_2 = r"%TMP%\CFile_TestFile_2.txt"
```

Or under Linux:

```
sFile_1 = r"/tmp/CFile_TestFile_1.txt"
sFile_2 = r"/tmp/CFile_TestFile_2.txt"
```

*The first class instance:*

```
oFile_1 = CFile(sFile_1)
```

`oFile_1` is the instance of a class - *and not the file handle*. The file handle is hidden, the user has nothing to do with it.

Every class instance can work with one single file only (during the complete instance lifetime) and has exclusive access to this file.

No other class instance is allowed to use this file. Therefore the second line in the following code throws an exception:

```
oFile_1_A = CFile(sFile_1)
oFile_1_B = CFile(sFile_1)
```

It's more save to implement in this way:

```
try:
    oFile_1 = CFile(sFile_1)
except Exception as reason:
    print(str(reason))
```

For writing content to files two methods are available: `Write()` and `Append()`.

- Using `Write()` causes the class to open the file for writing (`w`) - in case of the file is not already opened for writing.
- Using `Append()` causes the class to open the file for appending (`a`) - in case of the file is not already opened for appending.

Switching between `Write()` and `Append()` causes an intermediate file handle `close()` internally!

*Write some content to file:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Write("A B C")
print(f"sResult oFile_1.Write : '{sResult}' / bSuccess : {bSuccess}")
```

Most of the functions return at least `bSuccess` and `sResult`.

- `bSuccess` is `True` in case of no error occurred.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS

- `bSuccess` is `False` in case of an error occurred.
- `bSuccess` is `None` in case of a very fatal error occurred - like an exception.
- `sResult` contains details about what happens during computation.

It is possible now to continue with using `oFile_1.Write("...")`; the content will be appended - as long as the file is still open for writing.

Some functions close the file handle (e.g. `ReadLines()`). Therefore sequences like

```
oFile_1.Write("...")
oFile_1.ReadLines("...")
oFile_1.Write("...")
```

should be avoided - because `Write()` after `ReadLines()` starts the file from scratch and the file content written by the previous `Write()` calls is lost.

For appending content to a file use the function `Append()`.

*Append content to file:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Append("A B C")
```

For reading content from a file use the function `ReadLines()`.

*Read from file:*

```
listLines_1, bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.ReadLines()
for sLine in listLines_1:
    print(f"{sLine}")
```

Additionally to `bSuccess` and `sResult` the function returns a list of lines.

Internally `ReadLines()` takes care about:

- Closing the file - in case the file is still opened
- Opening the file for reading
- Reading the content line by line until the end of file is reached
- Closing the file

To avoid code like this

```
for sLine in listLines_1:
    print(f"{sLine}")
```

it is also possible to let `ReadLines()` do this:

```
listLines_1, bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.ReadLines(bToScreen=True)
```

A function to read only a single line from a file is not available, but it is possible to use some filter parameter of `ReadLines()` to reduce the amount of content already during the file is read. This prevents the user from implementing further loops.

Internally `ReadLines()` uses the string filter method `StringFilter()`. All filter related input parameter of `ReadLines()` and `StringFilter()` are the same.

Let's assume the following:

- The file `sFile_1` contains empty lines
- The file `sFile_1` contains also lines, that are commented out (with a hash (`#`) at the beginning)
- We want `ReadLines()` to skip empty lines and lines that are commented out

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS

This can be implemented in the following way.

*Read a subset of file content:*

```
listLines_1, bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.ReadLines(bSkipBlankLines=True,
                                                 sComment='#')
```

It is a good practice to close file handles as soon as possible. Therefore `CFile` provides the possibility to do this explicitly.

*Close a file handle:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Close()
```

This makes sense in case of later again access to this file is needed (the class object `oFile_1` still exists).

Additionally to that the file handle is closed implicitly:

- in case of it is required (e.g. when switching between read and write access),
- in case of the class instance is destroyed.

Therefore an alternative to the `Close()` function is the deletion of the class instance:

```
del oFile_1
```

This makes sense in case of access to this file is not needed any more (therefore we also do not need the class object any more).

It is recommended to prefer `del` (instead of `Close()`) to avoid to keep too much not used objects for a too long length of time in memory.

A file can be copied to another file.

*Copy a file:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.CopyTo(sFile_2)
```

The destination (`sFile_2` in the example above) can either be a full path and name of a file or the path only.

It makes a difference if the destination file exists or not. The optional parameter `bOverwrite` controls the behavior of `CopyTo()`.

The default is that it is not allowed to overwrite an existing destination file: `bOverwrite` is `False`. `CopyTo()` returns `bSuccess = False` in this case.

In case the user want to allow `CopyTo()` to overwrite existing destination files, it has to be coded explicitly:

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.CopyTo(sFile_2, bOverwrite=True)
```

A file can be moved to another file.

*Move a file:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.MoveTo(sFile_2)
```

Also `MoveTo()` supports `bOverwrite`. The behavior is the same as `CopyTo()`.

A file can be deleted.

*Delete a file:*

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Delete()
```

It is possible to distinguish between two different motivations to delete a file:

1. **Explicitly do a deletion**

This requires that the file to be deleted, does exist.

2. **Making sure only that the files does not exist**

In this case it doesn't matter that maybe there is nothing to delete because the file already does not exist.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. METHODS

The optional parameter `bConfirmDelete` controls this behavior.

Default is that `Delete()` requires an existing file to delete:

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Delete(bConfirmDelete=True)
```

In case of the file does not exist, `Delete()` returns `bSuccess = False`.

`Delete()` also returns `bSuccess = False|None` in case of an existing file cannot be deleted (e.g. because of an access violation).

If it doesn't matter if the file exists or not, it has to be coded explicitly:

```
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Delete(bConfirmDelete=False)
```

In this case `Delete()` only returns `bSuccess = False|None` in case of an existing file cannot be deleted (e.g. because of an access violation).

#### Avoid access violations

Like already mentioned above every instance of `CFile` has an exclusive access to its own file.

Only in case of `CopyTo()` and `MoveTo()` other files are involved: the destination files.

To avoid access violations it is not possible to copy or move a file to another file, that is under access of another instance of `CFile`.

In the following example `oFile_1.CopyTo(sFile_2)` returns `bSuccess = False` because `sFile_2` is already in access by `oFile_2`.

```
oFile_1 = CFile(sFile_1)
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Write("A B C")

oFile_2 = CFile(sFile_2)
listLines_2, bSuccess, sResult = oFile_2.ReadLines()

bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.CopyTo(sFile_2)

del oFile_1
del oFile_2
```

The solution is to delete the class instances as early as possible.

In the following example the copying is successful:

```
oFile_1 = CFile(sFile_1)
bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.Write("A B C")

oFile_2 = CFile(sFile_2)
listLines_2, bSuccess, sResult = oFile_2.ReadLines()
del oFile_2

bSuccess, sResult = oFile_1.CopyTo(sFile_2)
del oFile_1
```

### 2.2.3 Utilities

#### PrettyPrint

The idea behind the `PrettyPrint()` function is to resolve the content of composite data types and provide for every parameter inside:

- the type
- the total number of elements inside (e.g. the number of keys inside a dictionary)
- the counter number of the current element
- the value

#### Example

The following Python code defines a composite data type and prints the content with `PrettyPrint()`:

```
dictTest = {'K1' : 'value',
            'K2' : ["A", 22, True, (33, 'XYZ')],
            'K3' : 10,
            'K4' : {'A' : 1,
                    'B' : 2}}
```

`PrettyPrint(dictTest)`

#### Result

```
[DICT] (4/1) > {K1} [STR] : 'value'
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/1) > [STR] : 'A'
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/2) > [INT] : 22
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/3) > [BOOL] : True
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/4) > [TUPLE] (2/1) > [INT] : 33
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/4) > [TUPLE] (2/2) > [STR] : 'XYZ'
[DICT] (4/3) > {K3} [INT] : 10
[DICT] (4/4) > {K4} [DICT] (2/1) > {A} [INT] : 1
[DICT] (4/4) > {K4} [DICT] (2/2) > {B} [INT] : 2
```

Every line of output has to be interpreted strictly from left to right.

For example the meaning of the fifth line of output

```
[DICT] (4/2) > {K2} [LIST] (4/4) > [TUPLE] (2/1) > [INT] : 33
```

is:

- The type of input parameter `oData` is `dict`
- The dictionary contains 4 keys
- The current line gives information about the second key of the dictionary
- The name of the second key is `K2`
- The value of the second key is of type `list`
- The list contains 4 elements
- The current line gives information about the fourth element of the list
- The fourth element of the list is of type `tuple`
- The tuple contains 2 elements
- The current line gives information about the first element of the tuple
- The first element of the tuple is of type `int` and has the value `33`

Types are encapsulated in square brackets, counter in round brackets and key names are encapsulated in curly brackets.

---

*CHAPTER 3. CCOMPARISON.PY*

---

## Chapter 3

# CComparison.py

### 3.1 Class: CComparison

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.Comparison.CComparison import CComparison
```

The class CComparison contains mechanisms to compare two files either based on the original version of these files or based on an extract (made with regular expressions) to ensure that only relevant parts of the files are compared.

#### 3.1.1 Method: Compare

Compares two files. While reading in all files empty lines are skipped.

**Arguments:**

- sFile\_1
  - / *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /
  - First file used for comparison.
- sFile\_2
  - / *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /
  - Second file used for comparison.
- sPatternFile
  - / *Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /
  - Pattern file containing a set of regular expressions (line by line). The regular expressions are used to make an extract of both input files. In this case the extracts are compared (instead of the original file content).

**Returns:**

- bIdentical
  - / *Type:* bool /
  - Indicates if the two input files have the same content or not.
- bSuccess
  - / *Type:* bool /
  - Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- sResult
  - / *Type:* str /
  - The result of the computation of the method.

---

**CHAPTER 4. CFILE.PY**

---

# Chapter 4

## CFile.py

### 4.1 Class: enFileType

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.File.CFile import enFileType
```

The class `enFileType` defines the following file states:

- `closed`
- `openedforwriting`
- `openedforappending`
- `openedforreading`

### 4.2 Class: CFile

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.File.CFile import CFile
```

The class `CFile` provides a small set of file functions with extended parametrization (like switches defining if a file is allowed to be overwritten or not).

Most of the functions at least returns `bSuccess` and `sResult`.

- `bSuccess` is `True` in case of no error occurred.
- `bSuccess` is `False` in case of an error occurred.
- `bSuccess` is `None` in case of a very fatal error occurred (exceptions).
- `sResult` contains details about what happens during computation.

Every instance of `CFile` handles one single file only and forces exclusive access to this file.

It is not possible to create an instance of this class with a file that is already in use by another instance.

It is also not possible to use `CopyTo` or `MoveTo` to overwrite files that are already in use by another instance. This makes the file handling more save against access violations.

#### 4.2.1 Method: Close

Closes the opened file.

**Arguments:**

(no args)

**Returns:**

CHAPTER 4. CFFILE.PY4.2. CLASS: CFFILE

- **bSuccess**  
*/ Type:* bool /  
 Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- **sResult**  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The result of the computation of the method.

**4.2.2 Method: Delete**

Deletes the current file.

**Arguments:**

- **bConfirmDelete**  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
 Defines if it will be handled as error if the file does not exist.  
 If True: If the file does not exist, the method indicates an error (**bSuccess** = False).  
 If False: It doesn't matter if the file exists or not.

**Returns:**

- **bSuccess**  
*/ Type:* bool /  
 Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- **sResult**  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The result of the computation of the method.

**4.2.3 Method: Write**

Writes the content of a variable Content to file.

**Arguments:**

- **Content**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* one of: str, list, tuple, set, dict, dotdict /  
 If Content is not a string, the Write method resolves the data structure before writing the content to file.
- **nVSpaceAfter**  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* int / *Default:* 0 /  
 Adds vertical space nVSpaceAfter (= number of blank lines) after Content.
- **sPrefix**  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
 sPrefix is added to every line of output (in case of sPrefix is not None').
- **bToScreen**  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 Prints Content also to screen (in case of bToScreen is True).

**Returns:**

- **bSuccess**  
*/ Type:* bool /  
 Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- **sResult**  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The result of the computation of the method.

#### 4.2.4 Method: Append

Appends the content of a variable Content to file.

**Arguments:**

- Content  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* one of: str, list, tuple, set, dict, dotdict /  
 If Content is not a string, the Write method resolves the data structure before writing the content to file.
- nVSpaceAfter  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* int / *Default:* 0 /  
 Adds vertical space nVSpaceAfter (= number of blank lines) after Content.
- sPrefix  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
 sPrefix is added to every line of output (in case of sPrefix is not None').
- bToScreen  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 Prints Content also to screen (in case of bToScreen is True).

**Returns:**

- bSuccess  
*/ Type:* bool /  
 Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- sResult  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The result of the computation of the method.

#### 4.2.5 Method: ReadLines

Reads content from current file. Returns an array of lines together with bSuccess and sResult (feedback).

The method takes care of opening and closing the file. The complete file content is read by ReadLines in one step, but with the help of further parameters it is possible to reduce the content by including and excluding lines.

Internally ReadLines uses the string filter method StringFilter. All filter related input parameter of ReadLines and StringFilter are the same.

The logical join of all filter is: AND.

**Arguments:**

- bCaseSensitive  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
 – If True, the standard filters work case sensitive, otherwise not.  
 – This has no effect to the regular expression based filters sInclRegEx and sExclRegEx.
- bSkipBlankLines  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 If True, blank lines will be skipped, otherwise not.
- sComment  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
 In case of a line starts with the string sComment, this line is skipped.

CHAPTER 4. CFILE.PY4.2. CLASS: CFILE

- `sStartsWith`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string starts with the string `sStartsWith`
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)
- `sEndsWith`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string ends with the string `sEndsWith`
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)
- `sStartsNotWith`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string starts not with the string `sStartsNotWith`
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)
- `sEndsNotWith`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string ends not with the string `sEndsNotWith`
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)
- `sContains`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string contains the string `sContains` at any position
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)
- `sContainsNot`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string does **not** contain the string `sContainsNot` at any position
  - More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)
- `sInclRegEx`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - *Include* filter based on regular expressions (consider the syntax of regular expressions!)
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the regular expression `sInclRegEx` matches the input string
  - Leading and trailing blanks within the input string are considered
  - `bCaseSensitive` has no effect
  - A semicolon separated list of several regular expressions is **not** supported
- `sExclRegEx`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /`
  - *Exclude* filter based on regular expressions (consider the syntax of regular expressions!)
  - The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the regular expression `sExclRegEx` does **not** match the input string
  - Leading and trailing blanks within the input string are considered
  - `bCaseSensitive` has no effect
  - A semicolon separated list of several regular expressions is **not** supported

- `bLStrip`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /`  
If True, leading spaces are removed from line before the filters are used, otherwise not.
- `bRStrip`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /`  
If True, trailing spaces are removed from line before the filters are used, otherwise not.
- `bToScreen`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /`  
If True, the content read from file is also printed to screen, otherwise not.

#### 4.2.6 Method: GetFileInfo

Returns the following informations about the file (encapsulated within a dictionary `dFileInfo`):

**Returns:**

- Key `sFile`  
`/ Type: str /`  
Path and name of current file
- Key `bFileIsExisting`  
`/ Type: bool /`  
True if file is existing, otherwise False
- Key `sFileName`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The name of the current file (incl. extension)
- Key `sFileExtension`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The extension of the current file
- Key `sFileNameOnly`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The pure name of the current file (without extension)
- Key `sFilePath`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The the path to current file
- Key `bFilePathIsExisting`  
`/ Type: bool /`  
True if file path is existing, otherwise False

#### 4.2.7 Method: CopyTo

Copies the current file to `sDestination`, that can either be a path without file name or a path together with a file name.

In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is True, than the destination file will be overwritten.

In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is False (default), than the destination file will not be overwritten and `CopyTo` returns `bSuccess = False`.

**Arguments:**

CHAPTER 4. CFILE.PY4.2. CLASS: CFILER

- **sDestination**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: string /*  
 The path to destination file (either incl. file name or without file name)
- **bOverwrite**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*
  - In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is `True`, than the destination file will be overwritten.
  - In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is `False` (default), than the destination file will not be overwritten and `CopyTo` returns `bSuccess = False`.

**Returns:**

- **bSuccess**  
*/ Type: bool /*  
 Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.
- **sResult**  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The result of the computation of the method.

**4.2.8 Method: MoveTo**

Moves the current file to `sDestination`, that can either be a path without file name or a path together with a file name.

**Arguments:**

- **sDestination**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: string /*  
 The path to destination file (either incl. file name or without file name)
- **bOverwrite**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*
  - In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is `True`, than the destination file will be overwritten.
  - In case of the destination file already exists and `bOverwrite` is `False` (default), than the destination file will not be overwritten and `MoveTo` returns `bSuccess = False`.

**Returns:**

- **bSuccess**  
*/ Type: bool /*  
 Indicates if the computation was successful or not
- **sResult**  
*/ Type: str /*  
 Contains details about what happens during computation

---

**CHAPTER 5. CFOLDER.PY**

---

# Chapter 5

## CFolder.py

### 5.1 Function: rm\_dir\_READONLY

Calls `os.chmod` in case of `shutil.rmtree` (within `Delete()`) throws an exception (making files writable).

### 5.2 Class: CFolder

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.Folder.CFolder import CFolder
```

The class `CFolder` provides a small set of folder functions with extended parametrization (like switches defining if a folder is allowed to be overwritten or not).

Most of the functions at least returns `bSuccess` and `sResult`.

- `bSuccess` is `True` in case of no error occurred.
- `bSuccess` is `False` in case of an error occurred.
- `bSuccess` is `None` in case of a very fatal error occurred (exceptions).
- `sResult` contains details about what happens during computation.

Every instance of `CFolder` handles one single folder only and forces exclusive access to this folder.

It is not possible to create an instance of this class with a folder that is already in use by another instance.

The constructor of `CFolder` requires the input parameter `sFolder`, that is the path and the name of a folder that is handled by the current class instance.

#### 5.2.1 Method: Delete

Deletes the folder the current class instance contains.

**Arguments:**

- `bConfirmDelete`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: `True` /  
Defines if it will be handled as error if the folder does not exist.  
If `True`: If the folder does not exist, the method indicates an error (`bSuccess = False`).  
If `False`: It doesn't matter if the folder exists or not.

**Returns:**

CHAPTER 5. CFOLDER.PY5.2. CLASS: CFOLDER

- `bSuccess`

*/ Type: bool /*

Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.

- `sResult`

*/ Type: str /*

The result of the computation of the method.

**5.2.2 Method: Create**

Creates the current folder `sFolder`.

**Arguments:**

- `bOverwrite`

*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*

- In case of the folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is True, than the folder will be deleted before creation.
- In case of the folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is False (default), than the folder will not be touched.

In both cases the return value `bSuccess` is True - because the folder exists.

- `bRecursive`

*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*

- In case of `bRecursive` is True, than the complete destination path will be created (including all intermediate subfolders).
- In case of `bRecursive` is False, than it is expected that the parent folder of the new folder already exists.

**Returns:**

- `bSuccess`

*/ Type: bool /*

Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.

- `sResult`

*/ Type: str /*

The result of the computation of the method.

**5.2.3 Method: CopyTo**

Copies the current folder to `sDestination`, that has to be a path to a folder **within** the source folder will be copied to (with its original name),

In case of the destination folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is True, than the destination folder will be overwritten.

In case of the destination folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is False (default), than the destination folder will not be overwritten and `CopyTo` returns `bSuccess = False`.

**Arguments:**

- `sDestination`

*/ Condition: required / Type: string /*

The path to destination folder

- `bOverwrite`

*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*

CHAPTER 5. CFOLDER.PY5.2. CLASS: CFOLDER

- In case of the destination folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is `True`, than the destination folder will be overwritten.
- In case of the destination folder already exists and `bOverwrite` is `False` (default), than the destination folder will not be overwritten and `CopyTo` returns `bSuccess = False`.

**Returns:**

- `bSuccess`

*/ Type: bool /*

Indicates if the computation of the method was successful or not.

- `sResult`

*/ Type: str /*

The result of the computation of the method.

CHAPTER 6. CSTRING.PY

# Chapter 6

## CString.py

### 6.1 Class: CString

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.String.CString import CString
```

The class `CString` contains some string computation methods like e.g. normalizing a path.

#### 6.1.1 Method: NormalizePath

Normalizes local paths, paths to local network resources and internet addresses

**Arguments:**

- `sPath`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 The path to be normalized
- `bWin`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*  
 If `True` then returned path contains masked backslashes as separator, otherwise slashes
- `sReferencePathAbs`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /*  
 In case of `sPath` is relative and `sReferencePathAbs` (expected to be absolute) is given, then the returned absolute path is a join of both input paths
- `bConsiderBlanks`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*  
 If `True` then the returned path is encapsulated in quotes - in case of the path contains blanks
- `bExpandEnvVars`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /*  
 If `True` then in the returned path environment variables are resolved, otherwise not.
- `bMask`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True (requires bWin=True)/*
  - If `bWin` is `True` and `bMask` is `True` then the returned path contains masked backslashes as separator.
  - If `bWin` is `True` and `bMask` is `False` then the returned path contains single backslashes only - this might be required for applications, that are not able to handle masked backslashes.
  - In case of `bWin` is `False` `bMask` has no effect.

CHAPTER 6. CSTRING.PY6.1. CLASS: CSTRING**Returns:**

- `sPath`  
*/ Type: str /*  
The normalized path (is None in case of `sPath` is None)

**6.1.2 Method: DetectParentPath**

Computes the path to any parent folder inside a given path. Optionally DetectParentPath is able to search for files inside the identified parent folder.

**Arguments:**

- `sStartPath`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
The path in which to search for a parent folder
- `sFolderName`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
The name of the folder to search for within `sStartPath`. It is possible to provide more than one folder name separated by semicolon
- `sFileName`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /*  
The name of a file to search within the detected parent folder

**Returns:**

- `sDestPath`  
*/ Type: str /*  
Path and name of parent folder found inside `sStartPath`, None in case of `sFolderName` is not found inside `sStartPath`. In case of more than one parent folder is found `sDestPath` contains the first result and `listDestPaths` contains all results.
- `listDestPaths`  
*/ Type: list /*  
If `sFolderName` contains a single folder name this list contains only one element that is `sDestPath`. In case of `FolderName` contains a semicolon separated list of several folder names this list contains all found paths of the given folder names. `listDestPaths` is None (and not an empty list!) in case of `sFolderName` is not found inside `sStartPath`.
- `sDestFile`  
*/ Type: str /*  
Path and name of `sFileName`, in case of `sFileName` is given and found inside `listDestPaths`. In case of more than one file is found `sDestFile` contains the first result and `listDestFiles` contains all results. `sDestFile` is None in case of `sFileName` is None and also in case of `sFileName` is not found inside `listDestPaths` (and therefore also in case of `sFolderName` is not found inside `sStartPath`).
- `listDestFiles`  
*/ Type: list /*  
Contains all positions of `sFileName` found inside `listDestPaths`.  
`listDestFiles` is None (and not an empty list!) in case of `sFileName` is None and also in case of `sFileName` is not found inside `listDestPaths` (and therefore also in case of `sFolderName` is not found inside `sStartPath`).
- `sDestPathParent`  
*/ Type: str /*  
The parent folder of `sDestPath`, None in case of `sFolderName` is not found inside `sStartPath` (`sDestPath` is None).

### 6.1.3 Method: StringFilter

This method provides a bunch of predefined filters that can be used singly or combined to come to a final conclusion if the string fulfills all criteria or not.

These filters can be e.g. used to select or exclude lines while reading from a text file. Or they can be used to select or exclude files or folders while walking through the file system.

**The following filters are available:**

#### bSkipBlankStrings

- Leading and trailing spaces are removed from the input string at the beginning
- In case of the result is an empty string and `bSkipBlankStrings` is `True`, the method immediately returns `False` and all other filters are ignored

#### sComment

- In case of the input string starts with the string `sComment`, the method immediately returns `False` and all other filters are ignored
- Leading blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on `bCaseSensitive`
- The idea behind this decision is: Ignore a string that is commented out

#### sStartsWith

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string starts with the string `sStartsWith`
- Leading blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on `bCaseSensitive`
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)

#### sEndsWith

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string ends with the string `sEndsWith`
- Trailing blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on `bCaseSensitive`
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)

#### sStartsNotWith

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string does **not** start with the string `sStartsNotWith`
- Leading blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on `bCaseSensitive`
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)

#### sEndsNotWith

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string does **not** end with the string `sEndsNotWith`
- Trailing blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on `bCaseSensitive`
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)

#### sContains

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string contains the string `sContains` at any position

CHAPTER 6. CSTRING.PY6.1. CLASS: CSTRING

- Leading and trailing blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on bCaseSensitive
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: OR)

**sContainsNot**

- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the input string does **not** contain the string sContainsNot at any position
- Leading and trailing blanks within the input string have no effect
- The decision also depends on bCaseSensitive
- More than one string can be provided (semicolon separated; logical join: AND)

**sInclRegEx**

- *Include* filter based on regular expressions (consider the syntax of regular expressions!)
- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the regular expression sInclRegEx matches the input string
- Leading and trailing blanks within the input string are considered
- bCaseSensitive has no effect
- A semicolon separated list of several regular expressions is **not** supported

**sExclRegEx**

- *Exclude* filter based on regular expressions (consider the syntax of regular expressions!)
- The criterion of this filter is fulfilled in case of the regular expression sExclRegEx does **not** match the input string
- Leading and trailing blanks within the input string are considered
- bCaseSensitive has no effect
- A semicolon separated list of several regular expressions is **not** supported

**Further arguments:**

- **sString**  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
The input string that has to be investigated.
- **bCaseSensitive**  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
If True, the standard filters work case sensitive, otherwise not.
- **bDebug**  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
If True, additional output is printed to console (e.g. the decision of every single filter), otherwise not.

**Returns:**

- **bAck**  
/ *Type:* bool /  
Final statement about the input string sString after filter computation

Further details together with code examples can be found within chapter **Description**, subsubsection **StringFilter**.

#### 6.1.4 Method: FormatResult

Formats the result string `sResult` depending on `bSuccess`:

- `bSuccess` is `True` indicates *success*
- `bSuccess` is `False` indicates an *error*
- `bSuccess` is `None` indicates an *exception*

Additionally the name of the method that causes the result, can be provided (*optional*). This is useful for debugging.

##### Arguments:

- `sMethod`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: (empty string) /  
Name of the method that causes the result.
- `bSuccess`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: True /  
Indicates if the computation of the method `sMethod` was successful or not.
- `sResult`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: (empty string) /  
The result of the computation of the method `sMethod`.

##### Returns:

- `sResult`  
/ *Type*: str /  
The formatted result string.

---

**CHAPTER 7. CUTILLS.PY**

# Chapter 7

## CUtils.py

### 7.1 Function: PrettyPrint

Wrapper function to create and use a CTypePrint object. This wrapper function is responsible for printing out the content to console and to a file (depending on input parameter).

The content itself is prepared by the method TypePrint of class CTypePrint. This happens PrettyPrint internally.

The idea behind the PrettyPrint function is to resolve also the content of composite data types and provide for every parameter inside:

- the type
- the total number of elements inside (e.g. the number of keys inside a dictionary)
- the counter number of the current element
- the value

**Arguments:**

- oData  
/ Condition: required / Type: (any Python data type) /  
A variable of any Python data type.
- hOutputFile  
/ Condition: optional / Type: file handle / Default: None /  
If handle is not None the content is written to this file, otherwise not.
- bToConsole  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /  
If True the content is written to console, otherwise not.
- nIndent  
/ Condition: optional / Type: int / Default: 0 /  
Sets the number of additional blanks at the beginning of every line of output (indentation).
- sPrefix  
/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /  
Sets a prefix string that is added at the beginning of every line of output.
- bHexFormat  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /  
If True the output is printed in hexadecimal format (but valid for strings only).

**Returns:**

- `listOutLines (list)`  
/ *Type*: list /  
List of lines containing the prepared output

## 7.2 Class: CTypePrint

*Imported by:*

```
from PythonExtensionsCollection.Utils.CUtils import CTypePrint
```

The class `CTypePrint` provides a method (`TypePrint`) to compute the following data:

- the type
- the total number of elements inside (e.g. the number of keys inside a dictionary)
- the counter number of the current element
- the value

of simple and composite data types.

The call of this method is encapsulated within the function `PrettyPrint` inside this module.

### 7.2.1 Method: TypePrint

The method `TypePrint` computes details about the input variable `oData`.

**Arguments:**

- `oData`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: any Python data type /  
Python variable of any data type.
- `bHexFormat`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /  
If True the output is provide in hexadecimal format.

**Returns:**

- `listOutLines`  
/ *Type*: list /  
List of lines containing the resolved content of `oData`.

---

**CHAPTER 8. APPENDIX**

## Chapter 8

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 8.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	PythonExtensionsCollection
Version	0.11.1
Date	16.11.2022
Description	Additional Python functions
Package URL	<a href="#">python-extensions-collection</a>
Author	Holger Queckenstedt
Email	<a href="mailto:Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com">Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

---

**CHAPTER 9. HISTORY**

# Chapter 9

## History

<b>0.1.0</b>	08/2021
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>0.2.0</b>	02/2022
<i>Code maintenance</i>	
<b>0.3.0</b>	20.05.2022
<i>Documentation tool chain switched to GenPackageDoc</i>	
<b>0.4.0</b>	24.05.2022
- Documentation rebuild with GenPackageDoc v. 0.13.0	
- Code maintenance	
<b>0.5.0</b>	31.05.2022
<i>Adapted to GenPackageDoc v. 0.15.0</i>	
<b>0.6.0</b>	02.06.2022
- Documentation rebuild with GenPackageDoc v. 0.16.0	
- Code maintenance	
<b>0.7.0</b>	10.06.2022
<i>Module CFolder added (with methods: Create and Delete)</i>	
<b>0.8.0</b>	28.06.2022
<i>Module CFolder: Method: CopyTo added</i>	
<b>0.9.0</b>	27.07.2022
<i>History reworked (requires GenPackageDoc v. 0.26.0 at least)</i>	
<b>0.10.0</b>	25.10.2022
<i>Added CComparison module to compare two files (either based on original content or based on pattern)</i>	
<b>0.11.0</b>	15.11.2022
<i>Converted parts of the documentation from RST format to LaTeX format (to improve the layout).</i>	

---

**PythonExtensionsCollection.pdf***Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:32**by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

## 4.3 RobotframeworkExtensions

# RobotframeworkExtensions

v. 0.8.3

Holger Queckenstedt

09.11.2022

CONTENTSCONTENTS

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Collection.py</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Class: Collection . . . . .	2
2.1.1	Method: pretty_print . . . . .	2
2.1.2	Method: normalize_path . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>History</b>	<b>6</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

The *Robotframework Extensions Collection* extends the functionality of the Robotframework by some keywords providing features, that are implemented in the *Python Extensions Collection*.

The goal behind these extensions is to have certain functionality available in both: pure Python applications and Robotframework.

The *Robotframework Extensions Collection* requires an installed *Python Extensions Collection*, that can be found in this repository:

[python-extensions-collection](#)

---

**CHAPTER 2. COLLECTION.PY**

---

# Chapter 2

## Collection.py

The Collection module is the interface between the Python Extensions Collection and the Robotframework.

This library containing the keyword definitions, can be imported in the following way:

```
Library      RobotframeworkExtensions.Collection      WITH NAME      rf.extensions
```

### 2.1 Class: Collection

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotframeworkExtensions.Collection import Collection
```

Module main class

#### 2.1.1 Method: pretty\_print

The `pretty_print` keyword logs the content of parameters of any Python data type (input: `oData`).

Simple data types are logged directly. Composite data types are resolved before logging.

The output contains for every parameter: the value, the type and counter values (in case of composite data types).

The trace level for output is `INFO`.

The output is also returned as list of strings.

**Arguments:**

- `oData`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* any Python type /  
Data to be pretty printed

**Returns:**

- `listOutLines (list)`  
/ *Type:* list /  
List of strings containing the resolved data structure of `oData` (same content as printed to console).

**Example:**

Variable of Python type `list`:

```
set-test-variable    @{aItems}      String
...                  ${25}
...                  ${True}
...                  ${None}
```

CHAPTER 2. COLLECTION.PY2.1. CLASS: COLLECTION

Call of `pretty_print` keyword:

```
rf.extensions.pretty_print    ${aItems}
```

Output:

```
INFO - [LIST] (4/1) > [STR] : 'String'
INFO - [LIST] (4/2) > [INT] : 25
INFO - [LIST] (4/3) > [BOOL] : True
INFO - [LIST] (4/4) > [NONE] : None
```

### 2.1.2 Method: normalize\_path

The `normalize_path` keyword normalizes local paths, paths to local network resources and internet addresses

**Arguments:**

- `sPath`

/ Condition: required / Type: str /

The path to be normalized

- `bWin`

/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /

If True then the returned path contains masked backslashes as separator, otherwise slashes

- `sReferencePathAbs`

/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /

In case of `sPath` is relative and `sReferencePathAbs` (expected to be absolute) is given, then the returned absolute path is a join of both input paths

- `bConsiderBlanks`

/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /

If True then the returned path is encapsulated in quotes - in case of the path contains blanks

- `bExpandEnvVars`

/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /

If True then in the returned path environment variables are resolved, otherwise not.

- `bMask`

/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True (requires `bWin=True`) /

If `bWin` is True and `bMask` is True then the returned path contains masked backslashes as separator.

If `bWin` is True and `bMask` is False then the returned path contains single backslashes only - this might be required for applications, that are not able to handle masked backslashes.

In case of `bWin` is False `bMask` has no effect.

**Returns:**

- `sPath`

/ Type: str /

The normalized path (is None in case of `sPath` is None)

**Example 1:**

Variable containing a path with:

- different types of path separators
- redundant path separators (but backslashes have to be masked in the definition of the variable, this is *not* an unwanted redundancy)

CHAPTER 2. COLLECTION.PY2.1. CLASS: COLLECTION

- up-level references

```
set_test_variable    ${sPath}    C:\\\\subfolder1///..../subfolder2\\\\..../subfolder3\\\\
```

Printing the content of sPath shows how the path looks like when the masking of the backslashes is resolved:

```
C:\\\\subfolder1///..../subfolder2\\\\..../subfolder3\\\\
```

Usage of the normalize\_path keyword:

```
 ${sPath}    rf.extensions.normalize_path    ${sPath}
```

Result (content of sPath):

```
C:\\subfolder3
```

In case we need the Windows version (with masked backslashes instead of slashes):

```
 ${sPath}    rf.extensions.normalize_path    ${sPath}    bWin=${True}
```

Result (content of sPath):

```
C:\\\\subfolder3
```

The masking of backslashes can be deactivated:

```
 ${sPath}    rf.extensions.normalize_path    ${sPath}    bWin=${True}    bMask=${False}
```

Result (content of sPath):

```
C:\\subfolder3
```

**Example 2:**

Variable containing a path of a local network resource:

```
set_test_variable    ${sPath}    \\\\\anyserver.com\\\\part1//part2\\\\\\part3/part4
```

Result of normalization:

```
//anyserver.com/part1/part2/part3/part4
```

**Example 3:**

Variable containing an internet address:

```
set_test_variable    ${sPath}    http:\\\\\\anyserver.com\\\\part1//part2\\\\\\part3/part4
```

Result of normalization:

```
http://anyserver.com/part1/part2/part3/part4
```

---

**CHAPTER 3. APPENDIX**

## Chapter 3

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 3.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	RobotframeworkExtensions
Version	0.8.3
Date	09.11.2022
Description	Additional Robot Framework keywords
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-extensions-collection</a>
Author	Holger Queckenstedt
Email	<a href="mailto:Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com">Holger.Queckenstedt@de.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

---

**CHAPTER 4. HISTORY**

---

# Chapter 4

## History

<b>0.1.0</b>	01/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>0.2.0</b>	03/2022
<i>Setup maintenance</i>	
<b>0.3.0</b>	05/2022
<i>Documentation tool chain switched to GenPackageDoc</i>	
<b>0.4.0</b>	24.05.2022
- Documentation rebuild with GenPackageDoc v. 0.13.0	
- Code maintenance	
<b>0.5.0</b>	31.05.2022
<i>Adapted to GenPackageDoc v. 0.15.0</i>	
<b>0.6.0</b>	02.06.2022
- Documentation rebuild with GenPackageDoc v. 0.16.0	
- Code maintenance	
<b>0.7.0</b>	28.06.2022
<i>PythonExtensionsCollection updated to version 0.8.0</i>	
<b>0.8.0</b>	27.07.2022
<i>History reworked (requires GenPackageDoc v. 0.26.0 at least)</i>	

---

**RobotframeworkExtensions.pdf***Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:40**by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.4 JsonPreprocessor

# JsonPreprocessor

v. 0.1.4

Mai Dinh Nam Son

14.09.2022

CONTENTSCONTENTS

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>CJsonPreprocessor.py</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	Class: CSyntaxType . . . . .	3
3.2	Class: CPythonJSONDecoder . . . . .	3
3.2.1	Method: custom_scan_once . . . . .	3
3.3	Class: CJsonPreprocessor . . . . .	3
3.3.1	Method: jsonLoad . . . . .	4
<b>4</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>History</b>	<b>6</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

*Json Preprocessor*

!!! add introduction - if wanted !!

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

## Chapter 2

### Description

The json preprocessor:



TO BE CONTINUED

CHAPTER 3. CJSONPREPROCESSOR.PY

# Chapter 3

## CJsonPreprocessor.py

### 3.1 Class: CSyntaxType

*Imported by:*

```
from JsonPreprocessor.CJsonPreprocessor import CSyntaxType
```

### 3.2 Class: CPythonJSONDecoder

*Imported by:*

```
from JsonPreprocessor.CJsonPreprocessor import CPythonJSONDecoder
```

**Method: PythonJSONDecoder** Add python data types and syntax to json. True, False and None will be accepted as json syntax elements.

**Args:** json.JSONDecoder (*object*) Decoder object provided by json.loads

#### 3.2.1 Method: custom\_scan\_once

### 3.3 Class: CJsonPreprocessor

*Imported by:*

```
from JsonPreprocessor.CJsonPreprocessor import CJsonPreprocessor
```

CJsonPreprocessor extends the syntax of json.

Features are

- Allow c/c++-style comments within json files.

```
// single line or part of single line and /* */ multiline comments are possible
```

- Allow to import json files into json files

```
"[import]" : "relative/absolute path", imports another json file to exactly this location.  
%envariable% and ${envariable} can be used, too.
```

- Allow use of variables within json files

```
In any place the syntax ${basenode.subnode. ... nodename} allows to reference an already existing variable.
```

Example:

```
{  
    "basenode" : {  
        subnode : {  
            "myparam" : 5  
        },  
        },  
    "myVar" : "${basenode.subnode.myparam}"  
}
```

- Allow python data types True, False and None

### 3.3.1 Method: jsonLoad

**Method: jsonLoad** This function is the entry point of JsonPreprocessor.

It loads the json file, preprocesses it and returns the preprocessed result as data structure.

**Args:** `jFile (string)` relative/absolute path to main json file.

`%envvariable%` and  `${envvariable}` can be used, too in order to access environment variables.

**Returns:** `oJson (dict)` preprocessed json file(s) as data structure

---

**CHAPTER 4. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 4

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 4.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	JsonPreprocessor
Version	0.1.4
Date	14.09.2022
Description	Preprocessor for json files
Package URL	<a href="#">python-jsonpreprocessor</a>
Author	Mai Dinh Nam Son
Email	<a href="mailto:son.maidinhnam@vn.bosch.com">son.maidinhnam@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

---

*CHAPTER 5. HISTORY*

---

## Chapter 5

# History

0.1.0	01/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	

---

**JsonPreprocessor.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:46  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.5 RobotFramework\_Testsuites

# RobotFramework\_Testsuites

v. 0.2.2

Mai Dinh Nam Son

18.07.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>CConfig.py</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	Class: dotdict . . . . .	3
3.2	Class: CConfig . . . . .	3
3.2.1	Method: loadCfg . . . . .	3
3.2.2	Method: updateCfg . . . . .	3
3.2.3	Method: verifyRbfwVersion . . . . .	3
3.2.4	Method: versioncontrol_error . . . . .	4
<b>4</b>	<b>COnFailureHandle.py</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1	Class: COnFailureHandle . . . . .	5
4.1.1	Method: is_noney . . . . .	5
4.1.2	Method: register_keyword_run_on_failure . . . . .	5
<b>5</b>	<b>CSetup.py</b>	<b>6</b>
5.1	Class: CSetupKeywords . . . . .	6
5.1.1	Method: testsuite_teardown . . . . .	6
5.1.2	Method: testcase_setup . . . . .	6
5.1.3	Method: testcase_teardown . . . . .	6
5.1.4	Method: update_config . . . . .	6
5.2	Class: CGeneralKeywords . . . . .	6
<b>6</b>	<b>CStruct.py</b>	<b>7</b>
6.1	Class: CStruct . . . . .	7
<b>7</b>	<b>Event.py</b>	<b>8</b>
7.1	Class: Event . . . . .	8
7.1.1	Method: trigger . . . . .	8
<b>8</b>	<b>ScopeEvent.py</b>	<b>9</b>
8.1	Class: ScopeEvent . . . . .	9
8.1.1	Method: trigger . . . . .	9
8.2	Class: ScopeStart . . . . .	9
8.3	Class: ScopeEnd . . . . .	9
<b>9</b>	<b>__init__.py</b>	<b>10</b>
9.1	robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---on . . . . .	10

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
9.2 robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---dispatch . . . . .	10
9.3 robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---register-event . . . . .	10
<b>10 LibListener.py</b>	<b>11</b>
10.1 Class: LibListener . . . . .	11
<b>11 __init__.py</b>	<b>12</b>
11.1 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites . . . . .	12
11.1.1 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-get-keyword-tags . . . . .	12
11.1.2 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-get-keyword-documentation . . . . .	12
11.1.3 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-failure-occurred . . . . .	12
11.2 robotframework-testsuites---init---ctestsuitescfg . . . . .	12
<b>12 version.py</b>	<b>13</b>
12.1 Function: robfwaio_version . . . . .	13
<b>13 Appendix</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>14 History</b>	<b>15</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

*RobotFramework\_Testsuites*

!!! add introduction - if wanted !!

---

*CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION*

---

## Chapter 2

# Description

The RobotFramework AIO testsuites management:

TO BE CONTINUED

---

*CHAPTER 3. CCONFIG.PY*

---

# Chapter 3

## CConfig.py

### 3.1 Class: dotdict

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Config.CConfig import dotdict
```

### 3.2 Class: CConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Config.CConfig import CConfig
```

Defines the properties of configuration Holds the identified config files. Level1 is highest priority, Level4 is lowest priority.

(remaining content needs to be fixed and restored)

#### 3.2.1 Method: loadCfg

#### 3.2.2 Method: updateCfg

staticmethod updateParams: This method updates preprocessor, global or local params base on ROBFW local config or any json config file according to purpose of specific testsuite.

**Args:** sUpdateCfgFile: str

**Returns:** None

#### 3.2.3 Method: verifyRbfwVersion

Validate the current robotframework version with maximum and minimum version (if provided in the configuration file). In case the current version is not between min and max version, then the execution of testsuite is terminated with "unknown" state robotframework-testsuites-config-cconfig-cconfig-bvalidateminversion -----

Validate current version with required minimum version. robotframework-testsuites-config-cconfig-cconfig-bvalidatemaxversion -----

Validate current version with required maximum version. robotframework-testsuites-config-cconfig-cconfig-bvalidatesubversion -----

Validate the format of provided sub version and parse it into sub tuple for version comparision. robotframework-testsuites-config-cconfig-cconfig-tupleversion -----

Return a tuple which contains the (major, minor, patch) version.

(remaining content needs to be fixed and restored)

### 3.2.4 Method: versioncontrol\_error

Wrapper version control error log: Log error message of version control due to reason and set to unknown state.  
reason can only be "conflict\_min", "conflict\_max" and "wrong\_minmax".

---

**CHAPTER 4. CONFAILUREHANDLE.PY**

---

## Chapter 4

# COnFailureHandle.py

### 4.1 Class: COnFailureHandle

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Keywords.COnFailureHandle import COnFailureHandle
```

#### 4.1.1 Method: is\_noney

#### 4.1.2 Method: register\_keyword\_run\_on\_failure

TBD

---

**CHAPTER 5. CSETUP.PY**

---

# Chapter 5

## CSetup.py

### 5.1 Class: CSetupKeywords

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Keywords.CSetup import CSetupKeywords
```

Definition setup keywords robotframework-testsuites-keywords-csetup-csetupkeywords-testsuite-setup -----  
-----

5.1.1 Method: testsuite\_teardown

5.1.2 Method: testcase\_setup

5.1.3 Method: testcase\_teardown

5.1.4 Method: update\_config

### 5.2 Class: CGeneralKeywords

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Keywords.CSetup import CGeneralKeywords
```

Definition setup keywords robotframework-testsuites-keywords-csetup-cgeneralkeywords-get-config -----  
-----

oConfigParams: is the dictionary consist of some configuration params which are return to user from get\_config\_params  
keyword robotframework-testsuites-keywords-csetup-cgeneralkeywords-load-json -----  
-----

---

**CHAPTER 6. CSTRUCT.PY**

---

# Chapter 6

## CStruct.py

### 6.1 Class: CStruct

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.CStruct import CStruct
```

Constructor `__init__` creates the given attributes dynamically at runtime.

Args:

Attributes to be created with the initial value

Returns:

Accessible attributes

---

**CHAPTER 7. EVENT.PY**

---

# Chapter 7

## Event.py

### 7.1 Class: Event

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.Events.Event import Event
```

#### 7.1.1 Method: trigger

---

**CHAPTER 8. SCOPEEVENT.PY**

---

# Chapter 8

## ScopeEvent.py

### 8.1 Class: ScopeEvent

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.Events.ScopeEvent import ScopeEvent
```

#### 8.1.1 Method: trigger

### 8.2 Class: ScopeStart

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.Events.ScopeEvent import ScopeStart
```

### 8.3 Class: ScopeEnd

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.Events.ScopeEvent import ScopeEnd
```

---

*CHAPTER 9. \_\_INIT\_\_.PY*

## Chapter 9

### **\_\_init\_\_.py**

- 9.1 robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---on**
- 9.2 robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---dispatch**
- 9.3 robotframework-testsuites-utils-events---init---register-event**

---

**CHAPTER 10. LIBLISTENER.PY**

---

# Chapter 10

## LibListener.py

### 10.1 Class: LibListener

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.Utils.LibListener import LibListener
```

Define some hook methods

---

**CHAPTER 11. \_\_INIT\_\_.PY**

# Chapter 11

## **\_\_init\_\_.py**

### **11.1 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites**

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.__init__ import RobotFramework_Testsuites
```

RobotFramework\_Testsuites is the Bosch testing library for Robot Framework. RobotFramework\_Testsuites control peripheral devices, tools and target under testing. robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-run-keyword -----

**11.1.1 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-get-keyword-tags**

**11.1.2 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-get-keyword-documentation**

**11.1.3 robotframework-testsuites---init---robotframework-testsuites-failure-occurred**

### **11.2 robotframework-testsuites---init---ctestsuitescfg**

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotFramework_Testsuites.__init__ import CTestsuitesCfg
```

---

**CHAPTER 12. VERSION.PY**

---

## Chapter 12

### version.py

#### 12.1 Function: robfwaio\_version

Return testsuitemanagement version as Robot framework AIO version

---

**CHAPTER 13. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 13

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 13.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	RobotFramework_Testsuites
Version	0.2.2
Date	18.07.2022
Description	Functionality to manage RobotFramework testsuites
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-testsuitesmanagement</a>
Author	Mai Dinh Nam Son
Email	<a href="mailto:son.maidinhnam@vn.bosch.com">son.maidinhnam@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

**CHAPTER 14. HISTORY**

---

## Chapter 14

# History

0.1.0	06/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	

---

**RobotFramework-Testsuites.pdf**  
Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:53  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0

---

## 4.6 QConnectBase

# QConnectBase

**v. 1.1.1**

Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong

12.09.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Getting Started . . . . .	2
2.2	Usage . . . . .	2
2.2.1	<b>connect</b> . . . . .	2
2.2.2	<b>disconnect</b> . . . . .	3
2.2.3	<b>send command</b> . . . . .	3
2.2.4	<b>verify</b> . . . . .	3
2.3	<b>Example</b> . . . . .	4
2.4	<b>Contribution Guidelines</b> . . . . .	5
2.5	<b>Configure Git and correct EOL handling</b> . . . . .	5
2.6	<b>Sourcecode Documentation</b> . . . . .	6
2.7	<b>Feedback</b> . . . . .	6
2.8	<b>About</b> . . . . .	6
2.8.1	<b>Maintainers</b> . . . . .	6
2.8.2	<b>Contributors</b> . . . . .	6
2.9	<b>License</b> . . . . .	6
<b>3</b>	<b><code>__init__.py</code></b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	<code>qconnectbase--init--connectionmanager</code> . . . . .	7
<b>4</b>	<b><code>connection_base.py</code></b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	Class: <code>BrokenConnError</code> . . . . .	8
4.2	Class: <code>ConnectionBase</code> . . . . .	8
4.2.1	Method: <code>is_supported_platform</code> . . . . .	8
4.2.2	Method: <code>is_precondition_pass</code> . . . . .	8
4.2.3	Method: <code>error_instruction</code> . . . . .	8
4.2.4	Method: <code>quit</code> . . . . .	9
4.2.5	Method: <code>connect</code> . . . . .	9
4.2.6	Method: <code>disconnect</code> . . . . .	9
4.2.7	Method: <code>send_obj</code> . . . . .	9
4.2.8	Method: <code>read_obj</code> . . . . .	10
4.2.9	Method: <code>wait_4_trace</code> . . . . .	10
4.2.10	Method: <code>wait_4_trace_continuously</code> . . . . .	11
4.2.11	Method: <code>create_and_activate_trace_queue</code> . . . . .	11
4.2.12	Method: <code>deactivate_and_delete_trace_queue</code> . . . . .	12
4.2.13	Method: <code>activate_trace_queue</code> . . . . .	12

---

CONTENTSCONTENTS

---

4.2.14 Method: deactivate_trace_queue . . . . .	13
4.2.15 Method: check_timeout . . . . .	13
4.2.16 Method: pre_msg_check . . . . .	13
4.2.17 Method: post_msg_check . . . . .	13
<b>5 connection_manager.py</b>	<b>14</b>
5.1 Class: InputParam . . . . .	14
5.1.1 Method: get_attr_list . . . . .	14
5.2 Class: ConnectParam . . . . .	14
5.3 Class: SendCommandParam . . . . .	14
5.4 Class: VerifyParam . . . . .	14
5.5 Class: ConnectionManager . . . . .	14
5.5.1 Method: quit . . . . .	15
5.5.2 Method: add_connection . . . . .	15
5.5.3 Method: remove_connection . . . . .	15
5.5.4 Method: get_connection_by_name . . . . .	15
5.5.5 Method: disconnect . . . . .	16
5.5.6 Method: connect . . . . .	16
5.5.7 Method: connect_named_args . . . . .	16
5.5.8 Method: connect_unnamed_args . . . . .	16
5.5.9 Method: send_command . . . . .	17
5.5.10 Method: send_command_named_args . . . . .	17
5.5.11 Method: send_command_unnamed_args . . . . .	17
5.5.12 Method: verify . . . . .	18
5.5.13 Method: verify_named_args . . . . .	18
5.5.14 Method: verify_unnamed_args . . . . .	18
5.6 Class: TestOption . . . . .	19
<b>6 constants.py</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1 Class: SocketType . . . . .	20
6.2 Class: String . . . . .	20
<b>7 qlogger.py</b>	<b>21</b>
7.1 Class: ColorFormatter . . . . .	21
7.1.1 Method: format . . . . .	21
7.2 Class: QFileHandler . . . . .	21
7.2.1 Method: get_log_path . . . . .	21
7.2.2 Method: get_config_supported . . . . .	22
7.3 Class: QDefaultFileHandler . . . . .	22
7.3.1 Method: get_log_path . . . . .	22
7.3.2 Method: get_config_supported . . . . .	22
7.4 Class: QConsoleHandler . . . . .	23
7.4.1 Method: get_config_supported . . . . .	23
7.5 Class: QLogger . . . . .	23
7.5.1 Method: get_logger . . . . .	23
7.5.2 Method: set_handler . . . . .	23

---

**CONTENTS** **CONTENTS**

<b>8 serial_base.py</b>	<b>25</b>
8.1 Class: SerialConfig . . . . .	25
8.2 Class: SerialSocket . . . . .	25
8.2.1 Method: connect . . . . .	25
8.2.2 Method: disconnect . . . . .	25
8.2.3 Method: quit . . . . .	25
8.3 Class: SerialClient . . . . .	26
8.3.1 Method: connect . . . . .	26
<b>9 raw_tcp.py</b>	<b>27</b>
9.1 Class: RawTCPBase . . . . .	27
9.2 Class: RawTCPServer . . . . .	27
9.3 Class: RawTCPClient . . . . .	27
<b>10 ssh_client.py</b>	<b>28</b>
10.1 Class: AuthenticationType . . . . .	28
10.2 Class: SSHConfig . . . . .	28
10.3 Class: SSHClient . . . . .	28
10.3.1 Method: connect . . . . .	28
10.3.2 Method: close . . . . .	28
10.3.3 Method: quit . . . . .	28
<b>11 tcp_base.py</b>	<b>29</b>
11.1 Class: TCPConfig . . . . .	29
11.2 Class: TCPBase . . . . .	29
11.2.1 Method: close . . . . .	29
11.2.2 Method: quit . . . . .	29
11.2.3 Method: connect . . . . .	29
11.2.4 Method: disconnect . . . . .	30
11.3 Class: TCPBaseServer . . . . .	30
11.3.1 Method: accept_connection . . . . .	30
11.3.2 Method: connect . . . . .	30
11.3.3 Method: disconnect . . . . .	30
11.4 Class: TCPBaseClient . . . . .	30
11.4.1 Method: connect . . . . .	30
11.4.2 Method: disconnect . . . . .	30
<b>12 utils.py</b>	<b>31</b>
12.1 Class: Singleton . . . . .	31
12.2 Class: DictToClass . . . . .	31
12.2.1 Method: validate . . . . .	31
12.3 Class: Utils . . . . .	31
12.3.1 Method: get_all_descendant_classes . . . . .	31
12.3.2 Method: get_all_sub_classes . . . . .	32
12.3.3 Method: is_valid_host . . . . .	32
12.3.4 Method: execute_command . . . . .	32
12.3.5 Method: kill_process . . . . .	32

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
12.3.6 Method: caller_name . . . . .	32
12.3.7 Method: load_library . . . . .	32
12.3.8 Method: is_ascii_or_unicode . . . . .	33
12.4 Class: Job . . . . .	33
12.4.1 Method: stop . . . . .	33
12.4.2 Method: run . . . . .	33
12.5 Class: ResultType . . . . .	33
12.6 Class: ResponseMessage . . . . .	33
12.6.1 Method: get_json . . . . .	33
12.6.2 Method: get_data . . . . .	33
12.6.3 Method: create_from_string . . . . .	33
<b>13 Appendix</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>14 History</b>	<b>35</b>

---

*CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION*

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

QConnectBaseLibrary is a connection testing library for [Robot Framework](#). Library will be supported to downloaded from PyPI soon. It provides a mechanism to handle trace log continuously receiving from a connection (such as Raw TCP, SSH, Serial, etc.) besides sending data back to the other side. It's especially efficient for monitoring the overflow response trace log from an asynchronous trace systems. It is supporting Python 3.7+ and RobotFramework 3.2+.

# Chapter 2

## Description

### 2.1 Getting Started

We have a plan to publish all the sourcecode as OSS in the near future so that you can downloaded from PyPI. For the current period, you can checkout

#### [QConnectBaseLibrary](#)

After checking out the source completely, you can install by running below command inside **robotframework-qconnect-base** directory.

```
python setup.py install
```

### 2.2 Usage

QConnectBase Library support following keywords for testing connection in RobotFramework.

#### 2.2.1 connect

**Use for establishing a connection.**

**Syntax:**

```
connect [conn_name]    [conn_type]    [conn_mode]    [conn_conf]  (All parameters are required to be in order)
connect conn_name=[conn_name]    conn_type=[conn_type]    conn_mode=[conn_mode]
conn_conf=[conn_conf]  (All parameters are assigned by name)
```

**Arguments:**

**conn\_name:** Name of the connection.

**conn\_type:** Type of the connection. QConnectBaseLibrary has supported below connection types:

- **TCPIPClient:** Create a Raw TCPIP connection to TCP Server.
- **SSHClient:** Create a client connection to a SSH server.
- **SerialClient:** Create a client connection via Serial Port.

**conn\_mode:** (unused) Mode of a connection type.

**conn\_conf:** Configurations for making a connection. Depend on **conn\_type** (Type of Connection), there is a suitable configuration in JSON format as below.

- **TCPIPClient**

```
{
    "address": [server host], # Optional. Default value is ↵
    ↵ "localhost".
    "port": [server port]      # Optional. Default value is 1234.
    "logfile": [Log file path. Possible values: 'nonlog', ↵
    ↵ 'console', [user define path] ]
}
```

- **SSHClient**

```
{
    "address" : [server host], # Optional. Default value is ↵
    ↵ "localhost".
    "port" : [server host], # Optional. Default value is 22.
    "username" : [username], # Optional. Default value is "root".
    "password" : [password], # Optional. Default value is "".
    "authentication" : "password" | "keyfile" | ↵
    ↵ "passwordkeyfile", # Optional. Default value is "".
    "key_filename" : [filename or list of filenames], # ↵
    ↵ Optional. Default value is null.
    "logfile": [Log file path. Possible values: 'nonlog', ↵
    ↵ 'console', [user define path] ]
}
```

- **SerialClient**

```
{
    "port" : [comport or null],
    "baudrate" : [Baud rate such as 9600 or 115200 etc.],
    "bytesize" : [Number of data bits. Possible values: 5, 6, 7, 8],
    "stopbits" : [Number of stop bits. Possible values: 1, 1.5, 2],
    "parity" : [Enable parity checking. Possible values: 'N', ↵
    ↵ 'E', 'O', 'M', 'S'],
    "rtscts" : [Enable hardware (RTS/CTS) flow control.],
    "xonxoff" : [Enable software flow control.],
    "logfile": [Log file path. Possible values: 'nonlog', ↵
    ↵ 'console', [user define path] ]
}
```

### 2.2.2 disconnect

Use for disconnect a connection by name.

Syntax:

```
disconnect conn_name
```

Arguments:

**conn\_name**: Name of the connection.

### 2.2.3 send command

Use for sending a command to the other side of connection.

Syntax:

```
send command [conn-name] [command] (All parameters are required to be in order) or
send command conn_name=[conn_name] command=[command] (All parameters are assigned by name)
```

Arguments:

**conn\_name**: Name of the connection.

**command**: Command to be sent.

### 2.2.4 verify

Use for verifying a response from the connection if it matched a pattern.

Syntax:

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

### 2.3. EXAMPLE

```
verify [conn_name]    [search_pattern]    [timeout]    [fetch_block]    [eob_pattern]
[filter_pattern]    [send_cmd] (All parameters are required to be in order) or
verify conn_name=[conn_name]    search_pattern=[search_pattern]    timeout=[timeout]
fetch_block=[fetch_block]    eob_pattern=[eob_pattern]    filter_pattern=[filter_pattern]
send_cmd=[send_cmd] (All parameters are assigned by name)
```

### Arguments:

**conn\_name**: Name of the connection.  
**search\_pattern**: Regular expression for matching with the response.  
**timeout**: Timeout for waiting response matching pattern.  
**fetch\_block**: If this value is true, every response line will be put into a block until a line match  
**eob\_pattern** pattern.  
**eob\_pattern**: Regular expression for matching the endline when using **fetch\_block**.  
**filter\_pattern**: Regular expression for filtering every line of block when using **fetch\_block**.  
**send\_cmd**: Command to be sent to the other side of connection and waiting for response.

Return value:

A corresponding match object if it is found.

E.g.

```
$result = verify conn_name=SSH_Connection  
    search_pattern=(?=<\s).*(\d{1,2}).*(command).$  
    send_cmd=*echo This is the 1st test command.*
```

- \${result}[0] will be "**This is the 1st test command.**" which is the matched string.
- \${result}[1] will be "**1st**" which is the first captured string.
- \${result}[2] will be "**command**" which is the second captured string.

### 2.3 Example

```
*** Settings ***
Documentation      Suite description
Library          QConnectBase.ConnectionManager

*** Test Cases ***
Test SSH Connection
    # Create config for connection.
    ${config_string}=      catenate
    ...
    {
        "address": "127.0.0.1",
        "port": 8022,
        "username": "root",
        "password": "",
        "authentication": "password",
        "key_filename": null
    }
    log to console      \nConnecting with configurations:\n${config_string}
    ${config}=          evaluate      json.loads('${config_string}')
    json

    # Connect to the target with above configurations.
    connect           conn_name=test_ssh
    ...
    conn_type=SSHClient
    ...
    conn_conf=${config}

    # Send command 'cd ..' and 'ls' then wait for the response '.*' pattern.
    send command      conn_name=test_ssh
    ...
    command=cd ..
    ...

    ${res}=      verify           conn_name=test_ssh
    ...
    search_pattern=.*
    send cmd=ls
```

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.4. CONTRIBUTION GUIDELINES

```

log to console    ${res}

# Disconnect
disconnect  test_ssh

```

Listing 2.1: Robot code example

## 2.4 Contribution Guidelines

QConnectBaseLibrary is designed for ease of making an extension library. By that way you can take advantage of the QConnectBaseLibrary's infrastructure for handling your own connection protocol. For creating an extension library for QConnectBaseLibrary, please following below steps.

1. Create a library package which have the prefix name is **robotframework-qconnect-[your specific name]**.
2. Your hadling connection class should be derived from **QConnectionLibrary.connection\_base.ConnectionBase** class.
3. In your *Connection Class*, override below attributes and methods:
  - **\_CONNECTION\_TYPE**: name of your connection type. It will be the input of the conn\_type argument when using **connect** keyword. Depend on the type name, the library will detemine the correct connection handling class.
  - **\_init\_\_(self, mode, config)**: in this constructor method, you should:
    - Prepare resource for your connection.
    - Initialize receiver thread by calling **self.\_init\_thread\_receiver(cls.\_socket\_instance, mode='')** method.
    - Configure and initialize the lowlevel receiver thread (if it's necessary) as below
 

```

self._llrecv_thrd_obj = None
self._llrecv_thrd_term = threading.Event()
self._init_llrecv(cls._socket_instance)

```
    - Incase you use the lowlevel receiver thread. You should implement the **thrd\_llrecv\_from\_connection\_interface** method. This method is a mediate layer which will receive the data from connection at the very beginning, do some process then put them in a queue for the **receiver thread** above getting later.
    - Create the queue for this connection (use **Queue.Queue**).
  - **connect()**: implement the way you use to make your own connection protocol.
  - **\_read()**: implement the way to receive data from connection.
  - **\_write()**: implement the way to send data via connection.
  - **disconnect()**: implement the way you use to disconnect your own connection protocol.
  - **quit()**: implement the way you use to quit connection and clean resource.

## 2.5 Configure Git and correct EOL handling

Here you can find the references for [Dealing with line endings](#).

Every time you press return on your keyboard you're actually inserting an invisible character called a line ending. Historically, different operating systems have handled line endings differently. When you view changes in a file, Git handles line endings in its own way. Since you're collaborating on projects with Git and GitHub, Git might produce unexpected results if, for example, you're working on a Windows machine, and your collaborator has made a change in OS X.

To avoid problems in your diffs, you can configure Git to properly handle line endings. If you are storing the .gitattributes file directly inside of your repository, than you can asure that all EOL are manged by git correctly as defined.

## 2.6 Sourcecode Documentation

For investigating sourcecode, please refer to [QConnectBase library documentation](#)

## 2.7 Feedback

If you have any problem when using the library or think there is a better solution for any part of the library, I'd love to know it, as this will all help me to improve the library. Please don't hesitate to contact me.

Do share your valuable opinion, I appreciate your honest feedback!

## 2.8 About

### 2.8.1 Maintainers

[Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong](#)

### 2.8.2 Contributors

[Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong](#)

[Thomas Pollerspöck](#)

## 2.9 License

Copyright 2020-2022 Robert Bosch GmbH

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

---

**CHAPTER 3. \_\_INIT\_\_.PY**

---

# Chapter 3

## **\_\_init\_\_.py**

### **3.1 qconnectbase---init---connectionmanager**

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.__init__ import ConnectionManager
```

Class to manage all connections.

## Chapter 4

# connection\_base.py

### 4.1 Class: BrokenConnError

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_base import BrokenConnError
```

### 4.2 Class: ConnectionBase

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_base import ConnectionBase
```

Base class for all connection classes.

#### 4.2.1 Method: is\_supported\_platform

Check if current platform is supported.

**Returns:**

/ Type: bool /

True if platform is supported.

False if platform is not supported.

#### 4.2.2 Method: is\_precondition\_pass

Check for precondition.

**Returns:**

/ Type: bool /

True if passing the precondition.

False if failing the precondition.

#### 4.2.3 Method: error\_instruction

Get the error instruction.

**Returns:**

/ Type: str /

Error instruction string.

#### 4.2.4 Method: quit

>> This method MUST be overridden in derived class <<  
Abstract method for quiting the connection.

**Arguments:**

- `is_disconnect_all`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool /  
Determine if it's necessary to disconnect all connections.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.2.5 Method: connect

>> This method MUST be overridden in derived class <<  
Abstract method for quiting the connection.

**Arguments:**

- `device`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Device name.
- `files`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: list /  
Trace file list if using dlt connection.
- `test_connection`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool /  
Determinine if it's necessary for testing the connection.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.2.6 Method: disconnect

>> This method MUST be overridden in derived class <<  
Abstract method for disconnecting connection.

**Arguments:**

- `n_thrd_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
Thread id.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.2.7 Method: send\_obj

Wrapper method to send message to a tcp connection.

**Arguments:**

- `obj`  
`/ Condition:` required / `Type:` str /  
Data to be sent.
- `cr`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` str /  
Determine if it's necessary to add newline character at the end of command.

**Returns:***(no returns)***4.2.8 Method: read\_obj**

Wrapper method to get the response from connection.

**Returns:**

- `msg`  
`/ Type:` str /  
Responded message.

**4.2.9 Method: wait\_4\_trace**

Suspend the control flow until a Trace message is received which matches to a specified regular expression.

**Arguments:**

- `search_obj`  
`/ Condition:` required / `Type:` str /  
Regular expression all received trace messages are compare to. Can be passed either as a string or a regular expression object. Refer to Python documentation for module 're'.
- `use_fetch_block`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` bool / `Default:` False /  
Determine if 'fetch block' feature is used.
- `end_of_block_pattern`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` str / `Default:` '.\*' /  
The end of block pattern.
- `filter_pattern`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` str / `Default:` '.\*' /  
Pattern to filter message line by line.
- `timeout`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` int / `Default:` 0 /  
Timeout parameter specified as a floating point number in the unit 'seconds'.
- `fct_args`  
`/ Condition:` optional / `Type:` Tuple / `Default:` None /  
List of function arguments passed to be sent.

**Returns:**

- `match`  
`/ Type:` re.Match /  
If no trace message matched to the specified regular expression and a timeout occurred, return None.  
If a trace message has matched to the specified regular expression, a match object is returned as the result. The complete trace message can be accessed by the 'string' attribute of the match object. For access to groups within the regular expression, use the group() method. For more information, refer to Python documentation for module 're'.

#### 4.2.10 Method: wait\_4\_trace\_continuously

Getting trace log continuously without creating a new trace queue.

**Arguments:**

- `trace_queue`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: Queue /*  
 Queue to store the traces.
- `timeout`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: int / Default: 0 /*  
 Timeout for waiting a matched log.
- `fct_args`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: Tuple / Default: None /*  
 Arguments to be sent to connection.

**Returns:**

- `None`  
*/ Type: None /*  
 If no trace message matched to the specified regular expression and a timeout occurred.
- `match`  
*/ Type: re.Match /*  
 If a trace message has matched to the specified regular expression, a match object is returned as the result. The complete trace message can be accessed by the 'string' attribute of the match object. For access to groups within the regular expression, use the group() method. For more information, refer to Python documentation for module 're'.

#### 4.2.11 Method: create\_and\_activate\_trace\_queue

Create Queue and assign it to `_trace_queue` object and activate the queue with the search element.

**Arguments:**

- `search_element`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Regular expression all received trace messages are compare to.  
 Can be passed either as a string or a regular expression object. Refer to Python documentation for module 're'.#
- `use_fetch_block`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*  
 Determine if 'fetch block' feature is used.
- `end_of_block_pattern`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: '.\*' /*  
 The end of block pattern.
- `regex_line_filter_pattern`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: re.Pattern / Default: None /*  
 Regular expression object to filter message line by line.

**Returns:**

- `trq_handle, trace_queue`  
*/ Type: tuple /*  
 The handle and search object

**4.2.12 Method: deactivate\_and\_delete\_trace\_queue**

Deactivate trace queue and delete.

**Arguments:**

- **trq\_handle**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Trace queue handle.
- **trace\_queue**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: Queue /*  
 Trace queue object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**4.2.13 Method: activate\_trace\_queue**

Activates a trace message filter specified as a regular expression. All matching trace messages are put in the specified queue object.

**Arguments:**

- **search\_obj**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Regular expression all received trace messages are compare to. Can be passed either as a string or a regular expression object. Refer to Python documentation for module 're'.
- **trace\_queue**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: Queue /*  
 A queue object all trace message which matches the regular expression are put in. The using application must assure, that the queue is emptied or deleted.
- **use\_fetch\_block**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*  
 Determine if 'fetch block' feature is used.
- **end\_of\_block\_pattern**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: '.\*' /*  
 The end of block pattern.
- **line\_filter\_pattern**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: re.Pattern / Default: None /*  
 Regular expression object to filter message line by line.

**Returns:**

- **handle\_id**  
*/ Type: int /*  
 Handle to deactivate the message filter.

**4.2.14 Method: deactivate\_trace\_queue**

Deactivates a trace message filter previously activated by ActivateTraceQ() method.

**Arguments:**

- handle  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Integer object returned by ActivateTraceQ() method.

**Returns:**

\* is\_success

*/ Type: bool / . False : No trace message filter active with the specified handle (i.e. handle is not in use).  
 True : Trace message filter successfully deleted.*

**4.2.15 Method: check\_timeout**

>> This method will be override in derived class <<

Check if responded message come in cls.\_RESPOND\_TIMEOUT or we will raise a timeout event.

**Arguments:**

- timeout  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Timeout in seconds.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**4.2.16 Method: pre\_msg\_check**

>> This method will be override in derived class <<

Pre-checking message when receiving it from connection.

**Arguments:**

- msg  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Received message to be checked.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**4.2.17 Method: post\_msg\_check**

>> This method will be override in derived class <<

Post-checking message when receiving it from connection.

**Arguments:**

- msg  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Received message to be checked.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

---

**CHAPTER 5. CONNECTION\_MANAGER.PY**

---

## Chapter 5

# connection\_manager.py

### 5.1 Class: InputParam

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import InputParam
```

#### 5.1.1 Method: get\_attr\_list

### 5.2 Class: ConnectParam

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import ConnectParam
```

Class for storing parameters for connect action.

### 5.3 Class: SendCommandParam

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import SendCommandParam
```

Class for storing parameters for send command action.

### 5.4 Class: VerifyParam

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import VerifyParam
```

Class for storing parameters for verify action.

### 5.5 Class: ConnectionManager

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import ConnectionManager
```

Class to manage all connections.

### 5.5.1 Method: quit

Quit connection manager.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 5.5.2 Method: add\_connection

Add a connection to managed dictionary.

**Arguments:**

- name  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Connection's name.
- conn  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: socket.socket /  
Connection object.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 5.5.3 Method: remove\_connection

Remove a connection by name.

**Arguments:**

- connection\_name  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Connection's name.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 5.5.4 Method: get\_connection\_by\_name

Get an exist connection by name.

**Arguments:**

- connection\_name  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Connection's name.

**Returns:**

- conn  
/ *Type*: socket.socket /  
Connection object.

CHAPTER 5. CONNECTION\_MANAGER.PY5.5. CLASS: CONNECTIONMANAGER**5.5.5 Method: disconnect**

Keyword for disconnecting a connection by name.

**Arguments:**

- `connection_name`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Connection's name.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**5.5.6 Method: connect**

Keyword for making a connection.

**Arguments:**

(refer to `connect_unnamed_args` method for details)

- `args`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: tuple /  
Non-Keyword Arguments.
- `kwargs`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: dict /  
Keyword Arguments.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**5.5.7 Method: connect\_named\_args**

Making a connection with name arguments.

**Arguments:**

(refer to `connect_unnamed_args` method for details)

- `kwargs`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: dict /  
Keyword Arguments.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**5.5.8 Method: connect\_unnamed\_args**

Making a connection.

**Arguments:**

- `connection_name`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Name of connection.
- `connection_type`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Type of connection.

CHAPTER 5. CONNECTION\_MANAGER.PY5.5. CLASS: CONNECTIONMANAGER

- mode  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Connection mode.
- config  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* json /  
 Configuration for connection.

**Returns:***(no returns)***5.5.9 Method: send\_command**

Keyword for sending command to a connection.

**Arguments:***(refer to send\_unnamed\_args method for details)*

- args  
*/ Condition:* require / *Type:* tuple /  
 Non-Keyword Arguments.
- kwargs  
*/ Condition:* require / *Type:* dict /  
 Keyword Arguments.

**Returns:***(no returns)***5.5.10 Method: send\_command\_named\_args**

Send command to a connection with name arguments.

**Arguments:***(refer to send\_unnamed\_args method for details)*

- kwargs  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* dict /  
 Keyword Arguments.

**Returns:***(no returns)***5.5.11 Method: send\_command\_unnamed\_args**

Send command to a connection.

**Arguments:**

- connection\_name  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Name of connection.
- command  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Command to be sent.

**Returns:***(no returns)*

### **5.5.12 Method: verify**

Keyword uses to verify a pattern from connection response after sending a command.

#### **Arguments:**

(refer to *verify\_unnamed\_args* method for details)

- **args**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* tuple /  
 Non-Keyword Arguments.
- **kwargs**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* dict /  
 Keyword Arguments.

#### **Returns:**

- **match\_res**  
*/ Type:* str /  
 Matched string.

### **5.5.13 Method: verify\_named\_args**

Verify a pattern from connection response after sending a command with named arguments.

#### **Arguments:**

(refer to *verify\_unnamed\_args* method for details)

- **kwargs**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* dict /  
 Keyword Arguments.

#### **Returns:**

- **match\_res**  
*/ Type:* str /  
 Matched string.

### **5.5.14 Method: verify\_unnamed\_args**

Verify a pattern from connection response after sending a command.

#### **Arguments:**

- **connection\_name**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Name of connection.
- **search\_obj**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Regular expression all received trace messages are compare to. Can be passed either as a string or a regular expression object. Refer to Python documentation for module 're'.
- **fetch\_block**  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 Determine if 'fetch block' feature is used.

CHAPTER 5. CONNECTION\_MANAGER.PY5.6. CLASS: TESTOPTION

- **eob\_pattern**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: ':' /*  
The end of block pattern.
- **filter\_pattern**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: ':' /*  
Pattern to filter message line by line.
- **timeout**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: float / Default: 0 /*  
Timeout parameter specified as a floating point number in the unit 'seconds'.
- **fct\_args**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: Tuple / Default: None /*  
List of function arguments passed to be sent.

**Returns:**

- **match\_res**  
*/ Type: str /*  
Matched string.

## 5.6 Class: TestOption

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.connection_manager import TestOption
```

**CHAPTER 6. CONSTANTS.PY**

---

# Chapter 6

## constants.py

### 6.1 Class: SocketType

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.constants import SocketType
```

### 6.2 Class: String

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.constants import String
```

---

*CHAPTER 7. QLOGGER.PY*

---

# Chapter 7

## qlogger.py

### 7.1 Class: ColorFormatter

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.qlogger import ColorFormatter
```

Custom formatter class for setting log color.

#### 7.1.1 Method: format

Set the color format for the log.

**Arguments:**

- record  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Log record.

**Returns:**

/ *Type:* logging.Formatter /

Log with color formatter.

### 7.2 Class: QFileHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.qlogger import QFileHandler
```

Handler class for user defined file in config.

#### 7.2.1 Method: get\_log\_path

Get the log file path for this handler.

**Arguments:**

- config  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* DictToClass /  
Connection configurations.

**Returns:**

---

CHAPTER 7. QLOGGER.PY7.3. CLASS: QDEFAULTFILEHANDLER

/ *Type*: str /

Log file path.

### 7.2.2 Method: get\_config\_supported

Check if the connection config is supported by this handler.

**Arguments:**

- config

/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: DictToClass /

Connection configurations.

**Returns:**

/ *Type*: bool /

True if the config is supported.

False if the config is not supported.

## 7.3 Class: QDefaultFileHandler

*Imported by*:

```
from QConnectBase.qlogger import QDefaultFileHandler
```

Handler class for default log file path.

### 7.3.1 Method: get\_log\_path

Get the log file path for this handler.

**Arguments:**

- logger\_name

/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /

Name of the logger.

**Returns:**

/ *Type*: str /

Log file path.

### 7.3.2 Method: get\_config\_supported

Check if the connection config is supported by this handler.

**Arguments:**

- config

/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: DictToClass /

Connection configurations.

**Returns:**

/ *Type*: bool /

True if the config is supported.

False if the config is not supported.

## 7.4 Class: QConsoleHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.qlogger import QConsoleHandler
```

Handler class for console log.

### 7.4.1 Method: get\_config\_supported

Check if the connection config is supported by this handler.

**Arguments:**

- `config`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: DictToClass /*  
 Connection configurations.

**Returns:**

*/ Type: bool /*  
 True if the config is supported.  
 False if the config is not supported.

## 7.5 Class: QLogger

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.qlogger import QLogger
```

Logger class for QConnect Libraries.

### 7.5.1 Method: get\_logger

Get the logger object.

**Arguments:**

- `logger_name`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Name of the logger.

**Returns:**

- `logger`  
*/ Type: Logger /*  
 Logger object. .

### 7.5.2 Method: set\_handler

Set handler for logger.

**Arguments:**

- `config`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: DictToClass /*  
 Connection configurations.

CHAPTER 7. QLOGGER.PY7.5. CLASS: QLOGGER**Returns:**

- `handler_ins`  
/ *Type*: `logging.handler` /  
None if no handler is set.  
Handler object.

---

*CHAPTER 8. SERIAL\_BASE.PY*

---

# Chapter 8

## serial\_base.py

### 8.1 Class: SerialConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.serialclient.serial_base import SerialConfig
```

Class to store the configuration for Serial connection.

### 8.2 Class: SerialSocket

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.serialclient.serial_base import SerialSocket
```

Class for handling serial connection.

#### 8.2.1 Method: connect

Connect to serial port.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 8.2.2 Method: disconnect

Disconnect serial port.

**Arguments:**

- `_device`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Unused

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 8.2.3 Method: quit

Quit serial connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

## 8.3 Class: SerialClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.serialclient.serial_base import SerialClient
```

Serial client class.

### 8.3.1 Method: connect

Connect to the Serial port.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

---

*CHAPTER 9. RAW\_TCP.PY*

---

# Chapter 9

## raw\_tcp.py

### 9.1 Class: RawTCPBase

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.raw.raw_tcp import RawTCPBase
```

Base class for a raw tcp connection.

### 9.2 Class: RawTCPServer

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.raw.raw_tcp import RawTCPServer
```

Class for a raw tcp connection server.

### 9.3 Class: RawTCPClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.raw.raw_tcp import RawTCPClient
```

Class for a raw tcp connection client.

# Chapter 10

## ssh\_client.py

### 10.1 Class: AuthenticationType

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.ssh.ssh_client import AuthenticationType
```

### 10.2 Class: SSHConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.ssh.ssh_client import SSHConfig
```

Class to store the configuration for SSH connection.

### 10.3 Class: SSHClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.ssh.ssh_client import SSHClient
```

SSH client connection class.

#### 10.3.1 Method: connect

Implementation for creating a SSH connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 10.3.2 Method: close

Close SSH connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 10.3.3 Method: quit

Quit and stop receiver thread.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

---

*CHAPTER 11. TCP\_BASE.PY*

---

# Chapter 11

## tcp\_base.py

### 11.1 Class: TCPConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.tcp_base import TCPConfig
```

Class to store configurations for TCP connection.

### 11.2 Class: TCPBase

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.tcp_base import TCPBase
```

Base class for a tcp connection.

#### 11.2.1 Method: close

Close connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 11.2.2 Method: quit

Quit connection.

**Arguments:**

- `is_disconnect_all`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* bool /  
Determine if it's necessary for disconnect all connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 11.2.3 Method: connect

>> Should be override in derived class.

Establish the connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 11.2.4 Method: disconnect

>> Should be override in derived class.

Disconnect the connection.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 11.3 Class: TCPBaseServer

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.tcp_base import TCPBaseServer
```

Base class for TCP server.

#### 11.3.1 Method: accept\_connection

Wrapper method for handling accept action of TCP Server.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 11.3.2 Method: connect

#### 11.3.3 Method: disconnect

### 11.4 Class: TCPBaseClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.tcp.tcp_base import TCPBaseClient
```

Base class for TCP client.

#### 11.4.1 Method: connect

#### 11.4.2 Method: disconnect

---

*CHAPTER 12. UTILS.PY*

# Chapter 12

## utils.py

### 12.1 Class: Singleton

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import Singleton
```

Class to implement Singleton Design Pattern. This class is used to derive the TTFisClientReal as only a single instance of this class is allowed.

Disabled pyLint Messages: R0903: Too few public methods (%s/%s) Used when class has too few public methods, so be sure it's really worth it.

This base class implements the Singleton Design Pattern required for the TTFisClientReal. Adding further methods does not make sense.

### 12.2 Class: DictToClass

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import DictToClass
```

Class for converting dictionary to class object.

#### 12.2.1 Method: validate

### 12.3 Class: Utils

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import Utils
```

Class to implement utilities for supporting development.

#### 12.3.1 Method: get\_all\_descendant\_classes

Get all descendant classes of a class

**Arguments:** cls: Input class for finding descendants.

**Returns:**

/ Type: list /

Array of descendant classes.

**12.3.2 Method: get\_all\_sub\_classes**

Get all children classes of a class

**Arguments:**

- `cls`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: class /*  
Input class for finding children.

**Returns:**

*/ Type: list /*  
Array of children classes.

**12.3.3 Method: is\_valid\_host****12.3.4 Method: execute\_command****12.3.5 Method: kill\_process****12.3.6 Method: caller\_name**

Get a name of a caller in the format module.class.method

**Arguments:**

- `skip`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
**Specifies how many levels of stack to skip while getting caller name.** skip=1 means "who calls me", skip=2 "who calls my caller" etc.

**Returns:**

*/ Type: str /*  
An empty string is returned if skipped levels exceed stack height

**12.3.7 Method: load\_library**

Load native library depend on the calling convention.

**Arguments:**

- `path`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Library path.
- `is_stdcall`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /*  
Determine if the library's calling convention is stdcall or cdecl.

**Returns:**

*Loaded library object.*

### 12.3.8 Method: is\_ascii\_or\_unicode

Check if the string is ascii or unicode

**Arguments:** str\_check: string for checking codecs: encoding type list

**Returns:**

/ Type: bool /

True : if checked string is ascii or unicode

False : if checked string is not ascii or unicode

## 12.4 Class: Job

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import Job
```

### 12.4.1 Method: stop

### 12.4.2 Method: run

## 12.5 Class: ResultType

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import ResultType
```

Result Types.

## 12.6 Class: ResponseMessage

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectBase.utils import ResponseMessage
```

Response message class

### 12.6.1 Method: get\_json

Convert response message to json

**Returns:**

*Response message in json format*

### 12.6.2 Method: get\_data

Get string data result

**Returns:**

*String result*

### 12.6.3 Method: create\_from\_string

---

**CHAPTER 13. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 13

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 13.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	QConnectBase
Version	1.1.1
Date	12.09.2022
Description	Robot Framework test library for TCP, SSH, serial connection
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-qconnect-base</a>
Author	Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong
Email	<a href="mailto:cuong.nguyenhuynhtri@vn.bosch.com">cuong.nguyenhuynhtri@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

**CHAPTER 14. HISTORY**

---

## Chapter 14

# History

<b>1.1.0</b>	07/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	

---

**QConnectBase.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:00  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.7 QConnectionDLTLibrary

# QConnectionDLTLibrary

v. 1.1.0

Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong

11.07.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>trace_client.py</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	Class: TraceClient . . . . .	3
3.1.1	Method: quit . . . . .	3
3.1.2	Method: connect . . . . .	3
3.1.3	Method: select_device . . . . .	3
3.1.4	Method: is_device_connected . . . . .	3
3.1.5	Method: enable_mst_socket . . . . .	4
3.1.6	Method: disconnect . . . . .	4
3.1.7	Method: restart . . . . .	4
3.1.8	Method: create_and_activate_trace_queue . . . . .	4
3.1.9	Method: deactivate_and_delete_trace_queue . . . . .	4
3.1.10	Method: wait_4_trace . . . . .	4
3.1.11	Method: wait_4_trace_continuously . . . . .	4
3.1.12	Method: remove_servers_process . . . . .	4
3.1.13	Method: add_server_process . . . . .	4
3.1.14	Method: supported_devices . . . . .	4
<b>4</b>	<b>trace_client_base.py</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1	Function: wait . . . . .	5
4.2	Class: TraceClientBase . . . . .	5
4.2.1	Method: is_precondition_pass . . . . .	5
4.2.2	Method: error_instruction . . . . .	5
4.2.3	Method: get_selected_device . . . . .	5
4.2.4	Method: quit . . . . .	6
4.2.5	Method: connect . . . . .	6
4.2.6	Method: select_device . . . . .	6
4.2.7	Method: enable_mst_socket . . . . .	6
4.2.8	Method: disconnect . . . . .	6
4.2.9	Method: restart . . . . .	6
4.2.10	Method: get_selected_device . . . . .	6
4.2.11	Method: is_device_connected . . . . .	6
<b>5</b>	<b>dlt_client.py</b>	<b>7</b>
5.1	Class: BrokenConnError . . . . .	7

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>CONTENTS</b>
5.2 Class: DLTConfig . . . . .	7
5.3 Class: DLTClient . . . . .	7
5.3.1 Method: error_instruction . . . . .	7
5.3.2 Method: get_selected_device . . . . .	7
5.3.3 Method: enable_mst_socket . . . . .	8
5.3.4 Method: check_timeout . . . . .	8
5.3.5 Method: pre_msg_check . . . . .	8
5.3.6 Method: read_obj . . . . .	8
5.3.7 Method: connect . . . . .	8
5.3.8 Method: quit . . . . .	8
5.3.9 Method: disconnect . . . . .	8
5.3.10 Method: restart . . . . .	8
5.3.11 Method: select_device . . . . .	9
<b>6 ttfis_client.py</b>	<b>10</b>
6.1 Function: get_csm_version . . . . .	10
6.2 Class: TTFIsConfig . . . . .	10
6.2.1 Method: connect . . . . .	10
6.2.2 Method: disconnect . . . . .	10
6.2.3 Method: select_device . . . . .	11
6.2.4 Method: get_selected_device . . . . .	11
6.2.5 Method: send_obj . . . . .	11
6.2.6 Method: mini_profiler_start . . . . .	11
6.2.7 Method: mini_profiler_stop . . . . .	11
<b>7 Appendix</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>8 History</b>	<b>13</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

*QConnectionDLTLibrary*

TO BE CONTINUED

---

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION**

---

## Chapter 2

# Description

*QConnectionDLTLibrary*

TO BE CONTINUED

---

*CHAPTER 3. TRACE\_CLIENT.PY*

---

# Chapter 3

## trace\_client.py

### 3.1 Class: TraceClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLibrary.trace.common.trace_client import TraceClient
```

Proxy class for redirect to real trace class. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-common-trace-client-traceclient-get-selected-device -----

Get the selected device.

**Returns:** The selected device.

#### 3.1.1 Method: quit

Quit connection.

**Args:** disconnect\_all: Determine if it's neccessary for disconnect all connection.

**Returns:** None.

#### 3.1.2 Method: connect

Establish the connection.

**Args:** args: Arguments for connecting.

**Returns:** True if connect successfully.

False if connect unsuccessfully.

#### 3.1.3 Method: select\_device

Select the device.

**Args:** device: Name of the device to be selected.

**Returns:** None.

#### 3.1.4 Method: is\_device\_connected

Check if the device is connected.

**Args:** device: Name of the device.

**Returns:** True if the device is connected.

False if the device hasn't been connected.

[CHAPTER 3. TRACE\\_CLIENT.PY](#)[3.1. CLASS: TRACECLIENT](#)**3.1.5 Method: enable\_mst\_socket**

Not implemented yet.

**Args:** port\_addr: Port address.

**Returns:** None.

**3.1.6 Method: disconnect**

Disconnect the connection.

**Args:** device: Name of the device.

**Returns:** None.

**3.1.7 Method: restart**

Restart the connection.

**Args:** args : Arguments for restarting.

**Returns:**

True if restarting successfully.

False if restarting unsuccessfully.

**3.1.8 Method: create\_and\_activate\_trace\_queue**

Create Queue and assign it to \_trace\_queue object and activate the queue with the search element.

**Args:** search\_element : Regular expression all received trace messages are compare to. Can be passed either as a string or a regular expression object. Refer to Python documentation for module 're'.#  
use\_fetch\_block : Determine if 'fetch block' feature is used.

end\_of\_block\_pattern : The end of block pattern.

regex\_line\_filter\_pattern : Regular expression object to filter message line by line.

**Returns:** trq\_handle, trace\_queue : the handle and search object

**3.1.9 Method: deactivate\_and\_delete\_trace\_queue**

Deactivate trace queue and delete.

**Args:** trq\_handle: Trace queue handle.

trace\_queue: Trace queue object.

**Returns:** None.

**3.1.10 Method: wait\_4\_trace****3.1.11 Method: wait\_4\_trace\_continuously****3.1.12 Method: remove\_servers\_process****3.1.13 Method: add\_server\_process****3.1.14 Method: supported\_devices**

---

*CHAPTER 4. TRACE\_CLIENT\_BASE.PY*

---

## Chapter 4

# trace\_client\_base.py

### 4.1 Function: wait

Suspend the control flow for the specified period of time.

**Args:** time2wait : Time information as an integer value unit : Unit information as a string. Supported units are 'ms', 's', 'min'

**Returns:** None.

### 4.2 Class: TraceClientBase

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLibrary.trace.common.trace_client_base import TraceClientBase
```

A base class for all DLT trace clients. qconnectiondltlibrary-trace-common-trace-client-base-traceclientbase-is-supported-platform -----

Check if this platform is supported by the handle class.

**Returns:** True if the platform is supported.

False if the platform is not supported.

#### 4.2.1 Method: is\_precondition\_pass

Checking precondition.

**Returns:** True if passing precondition.

False if failing precondition.

#### 4.2.2 Method: error\_instruction

Get error instruction.

**Returns:** Error instruction string.

#### 4.2.3 Method: get\_selected\_device

Abstract method for getting selected device.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.4 Method: quit

Abstract method for quitting connection.

**Args:** is\_disconnect\_all: Determine if it's necessary for disconnecting all connection.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.5 Method: connect

Abstract method for connecting.

**Args:** args: Arguments for connecting.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.6 Method: select\_device

Abstract method for selecting device.

**Args:** device: Device name.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.7 Method: enable\_mst\_socket

Abstract method for enabling mst socket.

**Args:** port\_addr: Port address.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.8 Method: disconnect

Abstract method for disconnecting connection.

**Args:** device: Device name.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.9 Method: restart

Abstract method for restarting DLT connection.

**Args:** args: Arguments for restarting.

**Returns:** None.

#### 4.2.10 Method: get\_selected\_device

This method returns the currently connected and active device. Be aware that the active device might change any time (e.g. by a parallel thread). qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-common-trace-client-base-traceclientbase-is-device-connected

---

Check if device is connected.

**Args:** device: Device to be checked.

**Returns:** True if device is connected.

False if device is not connected.

#### 4.2.11 Method: is\_device\_connected

This method returns True if the device is already connected.

---

*CHAPTER 5. DLT\_CLIENT.PY*

---

# Chapter 5

## dlt\_client.py

### 5.1 Class: BrokenConnError

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLibrary.trace.dlt_client import BrokenConnError
```

### 5.2 Class: DLTConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLibrary.trace.dlt_client import DLTConfig
```

Class for storing configurations for DLTConnector. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-dlt-client-dltconfig-validate -----  
-----

### 5.3 Class: DLTClient

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLibrary.trace.dlt_client import DLTClient
```

Class for handling dlt connection via dlt connector. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-dlt-client-dltclient-is-process-running  
-----

Check if a process is running.

**Args:** process\_name : Name of the process to be checked.

cmdline\_check : Check the process' commandline contain.

**Returns:** True : If the process is running.

False: If the process is not running.

#### 5.3.1 Method: error\_instruction

Get error instruction.

**Returns:** Error instruction.

#### 5.3.2 Method: get\_selected\_device

Get selected device.

**Returns:** Selected device.

### 5.3.3 Method: enable\_mst\_socket

Not implemented.

**Args:** port\_addr:

**Returns:** None.

### 5.3.4 Method: check\_timeout

Check if waiting response timeout exceeded.

**Args:** msg: Message to be checked.

**Returns:** None.

### 5.3.5 Method: pre\_msg\_check

Check for the trace file loaded message.

**Args:** msg: Message to be checked.

**Returns:** None

### 5.3.6 Method: read\_obj

Override read\_obj function for DLTServerApp communication.

**Returns:** Received message from DLTServerApp through TCPIP.

### 5.3.7 Method: connect

Connect to DLTServerApp through socket.

**Args:** test\_connection: determine if connection test is necessary.

**Returns:** Device's name if connecting successfully.

### 5.3.8 Method: quit

Quit DLTCConnector client.

**Args:** disconnect\_all: Determine if all connection will be disconnected.

**Returns:** None.

### 5.3.9 Method: disconnect

Disconnect device.

**Args:** device: device's name

**Returns:** None

### 5.3.10 Method: restart

Restart the connection.

**Args:** files: Trace file list.

**Returns:** True if restart successfully.

False if restart unsuccessfully.

CHAPTER 5. DLT\_CLIENT.PY5.3. CLASS: DLTCLIENT**5.3.11 Method: select\_device**

This method selects an already connected device.

**Args:** device: name of device as a string.

**Returns:** None.

CHAPTER 6. TTFIS.CLIENT.PY

# Chapter 6

## ttfis\_client.py

### 6.1 Function: get\_csm\_version

### 6.2 Class: TTFinConfig

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLIBRARY.trace.ttfis.client import TTFinConfig
```

Class for storing configurations for TTFinClient. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient =====

*Imported by:*

```
from QConnectionDLTLIBRARY.trace.ttfis.client import TTFinClient
```

Windows COM-Interface wrapper class to access TTFin COM Server (i.e. CSM.EXE). For details, refer to document API\_TTFin\_CSM.doc in the TTFin installation directory. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-quit -----

This method initiates the shutdown of the COM-Interface to TTFin COM Server. Call this method at the end of your script. qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-get-trc-list -----

This method returns the list of TRC Files used for a device qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-restart -----

This method resolves communication problems between Target and TTFin COM Server. Use this method very carefully! qconnectiondltllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-load-trc-files -----

This method loads additional TRC-Files to the active device of TTFin.

**Parameter:** files : list of filenames as strings which refer to the TRC-files to be loaded

**Return Value:** True : Loading of TRC-Files successful False : Loading of TRC-Files failed

#### 6.2.1 Method: connect

This method connects a named device to TTFin.

**Parameter:** device : name of device as a string (e.g. 'paramount@usb') files : list of filenames as strings which refer to the TRC-files to be loaded

**Return Value:** <devicename> : Returns the device name as a string if connection is successful None : Connection failed

#### 6.2.2 Method: disconnect

This method disconnects a named device from TTFin.

**Parameter:** device : name of device as a string (e.g. 'paramount@usb')

### 6.2.3 Method: select\_device

This method selects an already connected device.

**Parameter:** device : name of device as a string (e.g. '[paramount@usb](#)')

### 6.2.4 Method: get\_selected\_device

This method returns the currently connected and active device. Be aware that the active device might change any time (e.g. by a parallel thread). qconnectiondllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-is-device-connected -----

This method returns True if the device is already connected. qconnectiondllibrary-trace-ttfis-client-ttfisclient-enable-mst-socket -----

This method enables the MST Socket Hook (e.g. of the [paramount@usb](#) device).

**Parameter:** port\_addr : Socket port address. If not specified, the default port 12300 is used.

### 6.2.5 Method: send\_obj

Send TTFis command to selected device.

**Syntax-Variants:** Cmd( cmdstr ) Cmd( device, cmdstr )

**Parameter:** cmdstr : TTFis command as a string (multiple lines separated by '\n' are possible, leading blanks/tabs are ignored) device : Device name to be selected before the command is issued

### 6.2.6 Method: mini\_profiler\_start

This method starts a separate Python thread which triggers the embedded MiniProfiler output at a specified rate. At the moment, there is no graphical front-end for this feature. The trace output needs to evaluated by separate tooling offline.

**Parameter:** intervall : Optional polling intervall parameter specified as a floating point number in the unit 'seconds'.

### 6.2.7 Method: mini\_profiler\_stop

This method stops a separate Python thread which triggered the embedded MiniProfiler output.

---

**CHAPTER 7. APPENDIX**

## Chapter 7

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 7.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	QConnectionDLTLibrary
Version	1.1.0
Date	11.07.2022
Description	Robot Framework test library for TCP, SSH, serial connection
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-qconnect-dlt</a>
Author	Nguyen Huynh Tri Cuong
Email	<a href="mailto:cuong.nguyenhuynhtri@vn.bosch.com">cuong.nguyenhuynhtri@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

*CHAPTER 8. HISTORY*

---

## Chapter 8

# History

<b>1.0.0</b>	2022
<i>Initial version</i>	

---

**QConnectionDLTLibrary.pdf**  
Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:08  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0

---

## 4.8 RobotLog2RQM

# RobotLog2RQM

v. 1.1.4

Tran Duy Ngoan

10.11.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Sample Robot Framework Testcase:	2
2.2	Tool features:	2
2.3	Robot Testcase information on RQM:	3
<b>3</b>	<b>CRQM.py</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Function: get_xml_tree	5
3.2	Class: CRQMCClient	5
3.2.1	Method: login	6
3.2.2	Method: verifyProjectName	6
3.2.3	Method: disconnect	6
3.2.4	Method: config	6
3.2.5	Method: userURL	7
3.2.6	Method: integrationURL	7
3.2.7	Method: webIDfromResponse	8
3.2.8	Method: webIDfromGeneratedID	8
3.2.9	Method: getResourceByID	8
3.2.10	Method: getAllByResource	9
3.2.11	Method: getAllBuildRecords	9
3.2.12	Method: getAllConfigurations	9
3.2.13	Method: getAllTeamAreas	9
3.2.14	Method: addTeamAreaNode	10
3.2.15	Method: createTestcaseTemplate	10
3.2.16	Method: createTCERTemplate	11
3.2.17	Method: createExecutionResultTemplate	12
3.2.18	Method: createBuildRecordTemplate	13
3.2.19	Method: createConfigurationTemplate	13
3.2.20	Method: createTSERTemplate	14
3.2.21	Method: createTestsuiteResultTemplate	14
3.2.22	Method: createResource	15
3.2.23	Method: createBuildRecord	16
3.2.24	Method: createConfiguration	16
3.2.25	Method: updateResourceByID	17
3.2.26	Method: linkListTestcase2Testplan	17
3.2.27	Method: linkListTestcase2Testsuite	18

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
<b>4 robotlog2rqm.py</b>	<b>19</b>
4.1 Function: get_from_tags . . . . .	19
4.2 Function: convert_to_datetime . . . . .	19
4.3 Function: process_suite_metadata . . . . .	20
4.4 Function: process_metadata . . . . .	20
4.5 Function: process_suite . . . . .	20
4.6 Function: process_test . . . . .	21
4.7 Function: RobotLog2RQM . . . . .	21
4.8 Class: Logger . . . . .	21
4.8.1 Method: config . . . . .	22
4.8.2 Method: log . . . . .	22
4.8.3 Method: log_warning . . . . .	22
4.8.4 Method: log_error . . . . .	23
<b>5 Appendix</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>6 History</b>	<b>25</b>

---

*CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION*

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

RobotLog2RQM tool provides the ability to interact with RQM resources (test plan, test case, build, ...).

**RobotLog2RQM** tool uses **RqmAPI** to:

- get resource: by given ID or all available entities of resource type.
- update resource: by given ID.
- create new resource: with resource templates under **RQM\_templates** folder

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION**

# Chapter 2

## Description

### 2.1 Sample Robot Framework Testcase:

For test case management, we need some traceable information such as version, testcase ID, component, ... to manage and track testcase(s) on RQM.

So, this information can be provided in `Metadata` (for the whole testsuite/execution info: version, build, ...) and `[Tags]` information (for specific testcase info: component, testcase ID, requirement ID, ...).

Sample Robot Framework testcase with the neccessary information for importing to RQM:

```
*** Settings ***
Metadata  project      ROBFW          # Test Environment
Metadata  version_sw   SW_VERSION_0.1    # Build Record
Metadata  machine       ${COMPUTERNAME}    # Hostname
Metadata  component     Import_Tools     # Component - is used for test case
Metadata  team-area    Internet Team RQM  # team-area (case-sensitive)

*** Test Cases ***
Testcase 01
    [Documentation]  This test is traceable with provided tcid
    [Tags]           TCID-1001  FID-112  FID-111  ↲
                    ↲ robotfile-https://github.com/test-fullautomation
    Log             This is Testcase 01

Testcase 02
    [Documentation]  This new testcase will be created if -createmissing argument
                      ... is provided when importing
    [Tags]           FID-113  robotfile-https://github.com/test-fullautomation
    Log             This is Testcase 02
```

Listing 2.1: Sample Robot Framework testcase

**Hint**

In case you are using RobotFramework AIO with `RobotFramework_Testsuites` library for executing Robot testcase(s). You do not need to define above highlighted `Metadata` in your Robot test case.

These `Metadata` information will be defined implicitly within the `Suite Setup` bases on your environment and configuration in \*.json file.

### 2.2 Tool features:

By default, tool will base on provided arguments (see `Usage`) and `tcid` information in Robot test case(s) to:

- Login the RQM server and verify the provided `project`, `testplan`.
- Create build record and test environment (if already provided in Robot test case and not existing on RQM) for execution.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. ROBOT TESTCASE INFORMATION ON RQM:

- Create new Test Case Execution Record - TCER (if it is not existing) bases on test case ID and `testplan` ID.
- Create new Test Case Execution Result which contents the detail and result state of test case.
- Link all test case(s) to provided `testplan`.

Besides, **RobotLog2RQM** tool also supports to:

- Create new test case(s) which is not existing on RQM (do not have `tcid` information) while importing result(s) to RQM with optional argument `-createmissing`.
- Update information (such as testcase name, Requirement ID, ...) of existing testcase on RQM with optional argument `-updatetestcase`.

### 2.3 Robot Testcase information on RQM:

For more detail how the Robot Framework testcase information is displayed on RQM, please refer be mapping table:

## CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

## 2.3. ROBOT TESTCASE INFORMATION ON RQM:

RQM data		Robot Framework
Resource	Attribute/ Field	Testsuite/Testcase
Build Record	Title	//suite/metadata/item[@name="version_sw"]
Test Environment	Title	//suite/metadata/item[@name="project"]
Test Case	ID	//suite/test/tags/tag[@text="tcid-xxx"]
	Name	//suite/test/@name
	Team Area	//suite/metadata/item[@name="team-area"]
	Description	//suite/test/doc/@text
	Owner	provided user in cli
	Component/ Categories	//suite/metadata/item[@name="component"]
	Requirement ID	//suite/test/tags/tag[@text="fid-yyy"]
Test Case Execution Record (TCER)	Robot File	//suite/test/tags/tag[@text="robotfile-zzz"]
	Owner	provided user in cli
	Team Area	//suite/metadata/item[@name="team-area"]
	Test Plan	Interaction URL to provided testplan in cli
	Test Case	Interaction URL to provided testcase ID: provided tcid in [Tags]: tcid-xxx or generated tcid when using -createmissing
Test Result	Test Environment	//suite/metadata/item[@name="project"]
	Owner	provided user in cli
	Tested By	provided user in cli - userid must be used
	Team Area	//suite/metadata/item[@name="team-area"]
	Actual Result	Test case result (PASSED, FAILED, UNKNOWN)
	Host Name	//suite/metadata/item[@name="machine"]  Metadata machine ↪ ↪ %COMPUTERNAME%
	Test Plan	Interaction URL to provided testplan in cli
	Test Case	Interaction URL to provided testcase ID: provided tcid in [Tags]: tcid-xxx or generated tcid when using -createmissing
	Test Case Execution Record	Interaction URL to TCER ID
	Build	//suite/metadata/item[@name="version_sw"]
	Start Time	Test case start time
	End Time	Test case end time
	Total Run Time	Calculated from start and end time
	Result Details	Test case message log
		//suite/test/status/@text

Table 2.1: RQM data &amp; Robot Framework testcase/output.xml

---

*CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY*

## Chapter 3

# CRQM.py

### 3.1 Function: get\_xml\_tree

Parse xml object from file.

**Arguments:**

- `file_name`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Path to file or file-like object.
- `bdt_d_validation`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool /  
If True, validate against a DTD referenced by the document.

**Returns:**

- `oTree`  
/ Type: lxml.etree.\_ElementTree object /  
The xml etree object.

### 3.2 Class: CRQMClient

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotLog2RQM.CRQM import CRQMClient
```

CRQMClient class uses RQM REST APIs to get, create and update resources (testplan, testcase, test result, ...) on RQM - Rational Quality Manager

Resoure type mapping:

- buildrecord: Build Record
- configuration: Test Environment
- testplan: Test Plan
- testsuite: Test Suite
- suiteexecutionrecord: Test Suite Execution Record (TSER)
- testsuitelog: Test Suite Log
- testcase: Test Case
- executionworkitem: Test Execution Record (TCER)
- executionresult: Execution Result

### 3.2.1 Method: login

Log in RQM by provided user & password.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- bSuccess  
/ *Type*: bool /

Indicates if the computation of the method `login` was successful or not.

### 3.2.2 Method: verifyProjectName

Verify the project name by searching it in project-areas XML response.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- bSuccess  
/ *Type*: bool /

Indicates if the computation of the method `verifyProjectName` was successful or not.

### 3.2.3 Method: disconnect

Disconnect from RQM.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 3.2.4 Method: config

Configure RQMClient with testplan ID, build, configuration, createmissing, ...

- Verify the existence of provided testplan ID.
- Verify the existences of provided build and configuration names before creating new ones.

**Arguments:**

- plan\_id

/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /

Testplan ID of RQM project for importing result(s).

- build\_name

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /

The Build Record for linking result(s). Set it to None if not be used, the empty name " will lead to error.

- config\_name

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /

The Test Environment for linking result(s). Set it to None if not be used, the empty name " may lead to error.

- createmissing

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /

If True, the testcase without tcid information will be created on RQM.

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

- `updatetestcase`  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 If True, the information of testcase on RQM will be updated bases on robot testfile.
- `suite_id` (optional)  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
 Testsuite ID of RQM project for importing result(s).

**Returns:***(no returns)***3.2.5 Method: userURL**

Return interaction URL of provided userID

**Arguments:**

- `userID`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 The user ID.

**Returns:**

- `userURL`  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The interaction URL of provided userID.

**3.2.6 Method: integrationURL**

Return interaction URL of provided resource and ID. The provided ID can be internalID (contains only digits) or externalID.

**Arguments:**

- `resourceType`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 The RQM resource type (e.g: "testplan", "testcase", ...).
- `id`  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
 The ID of given resource.
  - If given: the specified url to resource ID is returned.
  - If None: the url to resource type (to get all entity) is returned.
- `forceinternalID`  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* False /  
 If True, force to return the url of resource as internal ID.

**Returns:**

- `integrationURL`  
*/ Type:* str /  
 The interaction URL of provided resource and ID.

### 3.2.7 Method: webIDfromResponse

Get internal ID (number) from response of POST method.

**Note:** Only executionresult has response text. Other resources has only response header.

**Arguments:**

- `response`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
The xml response from POST method for parsing ID information.
- `tagID`  
`/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: 'rqm:resultId' /`  
Tag name which contains ID information.

**Returns:**

- `resultId`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The internal ID (as number).

### 3.2.8 Method: webIDfromGeneratedID

Return web ID (ns2:webId) from generate ID by get resource data from RQM.

Note:

- This method is only used for generated testcase, executionworkitem and executionresult.
- buildrecord and configuration does not have ns2:webId in response data.

**Arguments:**

- `resourceType`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
The RQM resource type.
- `generateID`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
The Slug ID which is returned in Content-Location from POST response.

**Returns:**

- `webID`  
`/ Type: str /`  
The web ID (as number).

### 3.2.9 Method: getResourceByID

Return data of provided resource and ID by GET method

**Arguments:**

- `resourceType`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
The RQM resource type.

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

- `id`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
ID of resource.

**Returns:**

- `res`  
`/ Type: Response object /`  
Response data of GET request.

**3.2.10 Method: getAllByResource**

Return all entries (in all pages) of provided resource by GET method.

**Arguments:**

- `resourceType`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
The RQM resource type.

**Returns:**

- `dReturn`  
`/ Type: dict /`  
A dictionary which contains response status, message and data.  
Example:

```
{
    'success' : False,
    'message' : '',
    'data'     : {}
}
```

**3.2.11 Method: getAllBuildRecords**

Get all available build records of project on RQM and store them into dBuildVersion property.

**Arguments:**

(no arguments)

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**3.2.12 Method: getAllConfigurations**

Get all available configurations of project on RQM and store them into dConfiguration property.

**Arguments:**

(no arguments)

**Returns:**

(no returns)

**3.2.13 Method: getAllTeamAreas**

Get all available team-areas of project on RQM and store them into dTeamAreas property.

Example:

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

```
{
    'teamA' : '{host}/qm/process/project-areas/{project-id}/team-areas/{teamA-id}',
    'teamB' : '{host}/qm/process/project-areas/{project-id}/team-areas/{teamB-id}'
}
```

**Arguments:***(no arguments)***Returns:***(no returns)***3.2.14 Method: addTeamAreaNode**

Append team-area node which contains URL to given team-area into xml template.

**Note:** team-area information is case-casesensitive

**Arguments:**

- **root**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: Element object /*  
The xml root object.
- **sTeam**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Team name to be added.

**Returns:**

- **root**  
*/ Type: str /*  
The xml root object with addition team-area node.

**3.2.15 Method: createTestcaseTemplate**

Return testcase template from provided information.

**Arguments:**

- **testcaseName**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Testcase name.
- **sDescription**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
Testcase description.
- **sComponent**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
Component which testcase is belong to.
- **sFID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
Function ID (requirement ID) for linking.
- **sTeam**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
Team name for linking.

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

- **sRobotFile**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Link to robot file on source control.
- **sTestType**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Test type information.
- **sASIL**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 ASIL information.
- **sOwnerID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID of testcase owner.
- **sTCtemplate**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /*  
 Existing testcase template as xml string.  
 If not provided, template file under RQM\_templates is used as default.

**Returns:**

- **sTCxml**  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml testcase template as string.

**3.2.16 Method: createTCERTemplate**

Return testcase execution record template from provided information.

**Arguments:**

- **testcaseID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase ID for linking.
- **testcaseName**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase name.
- **testplanID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testplan ID for linking.
- **confID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Configuration - Test Environment for linking.
- **sTeam**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Team name for linking.
- **sOwnerID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID of testcase owner.

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT**Returns:**

- sTCERxml  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 The xml testcase execution record template as string.

**3.2.17 Method: createExecutionResultTemplate**

Return testcase execution result template from provided information.

**Arguments:**

- testcaseID  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase ID for linking.
- testCaseName  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase name.
- testplanID  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testplan ID for linking.
- TCERID  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase execution record (TCER) ID for linking.
- resultState  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase result status.
- startTime  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testcase start time.
- endTime  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Testcase end time.
- duration  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Testcase duration.
- testPC  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Test PC which executed testcase.
- testBy  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID who executed testcase.
- lastlog  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Traceback information (for Failed testcase).

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

- buildrecordID  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Build Record ID for linking.
- sTeam  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Team name for linking.
- sOwnerID  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID of testcase owner.

**Returns:**

- sTCResultxml  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml testcase result template as string.

**3.2.18 Method: createBuildRecordTemplate**

Return build record template from provided build name.

**Arguments:**

- buildName  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Build Record name.

**Returns:**

- sBuildxml  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml build template as string.

**3.2.19 Method: createConfigurationTemplate**

Return configuration - Test Environment template from provided configuration name.

**Arguments:**

- buildName  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Configuration - Test Environment name.

**Returns:**

- sEnvironmentxml  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml test environment template as string.

**3.2.20 Method: createTSERTemplate**

Return testsuite execution record (TSER) template from provided configuration name.

**Arguments:**

- **testsuiteID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testsuite ID.
- **testsuiteName**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testsuite name.
- **testplanID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testplan ID for linking.
- **confID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Configuration - Test Environment ID for linking.
- **sOwnerID**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID of testsuite owner.

**Returns:**

- **sTSxml**  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml testsuite template as string.

**3.2.21 Method: createTestsuiteResultTemplate**

Return testsuite execution result template from provided configuration name.

**Arguments:**

- **testsuiteID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testsuite ID.
- **testsuiteName**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testsuite name.
- **TSERID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testsuite execution record (TSER) ID for linking.
- **lTCER**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 List of testcase execution records (TCER) for linking.
- **lTCResults**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 List of testcase results for linking.

CHAPTER 3. CRQM.PY3.2. CLASS: CRQMCLIENT

- startTime  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Testsuite start time.
- endTime  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Testsuite end time.
- duration  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 Testsuite duration.
- sOwnerID  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "*  
 User ID of testsuite owner.

**Returns:**

- sTSResultxml  
*/ Type: str /*  
 The xml testsuite result template as string.

**3.2.22 Method: createResource**

Create new resource with provided data from template by POST method.

**Arguments:**

- resourceType  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Resource type.
- content  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 The xml template as string.

**Returns:**

- returnObj  
*/ Type: dict /*  
 A dictionary reponse which contains status, ID, status\_code and error message.  
 Example:

```
{
    'success' : False,
    'id': None,
    'message': '',
    'status_code': ''
}
```

### 3.2.23 Method: createBuildRecord

Create new build record.

**Arguments:**

- **sBuildSWVersion**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Build version - Build Record name.
- **forceCreate**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /*  
 If True, force to create new build record without existing verification.

**Returns:**

- **returnObj**  
*/ Type: dict /*  
 A dictionary reponse which contains status, ID, status\_code and error message.

Example:

```
{
    'success' : False,
    'id': None,
    'message': '',
    'status_code': ''
}
```

### 3.2.24 Method: createConfiguration

Create new configuration - test environment.

**Arguments:**

- **sConfigurationName**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Configuration - Test Environment name.
- **forceCreate**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: False /*  
 If True, force to create new Test Environment without existing verification.

**Returns:**

- **returnObj**  
*/ Type: dict /*  
 A dictionary reponse which contains status, ID, status\_code and error message.

Example:

```
{
    'success' : False,
    'id': None,
    'message': '',
    'status_code': ''
}
```

**3.2.25 Method: updateResourceByID**

Update data of provided resource and ID by PUT method.

**Arguments:**

- **resourceType**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Resource type.
- **id**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Resource id.
- **content**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 The xml template as string.

**Returns:**

- **res**  
*/ Type: Response object /*  
 Response object from PUT request.

**3.2.26 Method: linkListTestcase2Testplan**

Link list of test cases to provided testplan ID.

**Arguments:**

- **testplanID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Testplan ID to link given testcase(s).
- **lTestcases**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: list / Default: None /*  
 List of testcase(s) to be linked with given testplan.  
 If not provide, lTestcaseIDs property will be used as list of testcase.

**Returns:**

- **returnObj**  
*/ Type: dict /*  
 Response dictionary which contains status and error message.  
 Example:

```
{
  'success' : False,
  'message': ''
}
```

### 3.2.27 Method: linkListTestcase2Testsuite

Link list of test cases to provided testsuite ID

**Arguments:**

- **testsuiteID**  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Testsuite ID to link given testcase(s).
- **lTestcases**  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: list / Default: None /*  
List of testcase(s) to be linked with given testplan.  
If not provide, lTestcaseIDs property will be used as list of testcase.

**Returns:**

- **returnObj**  
*/ Type: dict /*

Response dictionary which contains status and error message.

Example:

```
{  
    'success' : False,  
    'message': ''  
}
```

---

*CHAPTER 4. ROBOTLOG2RQM.PY*

---

## Chapter 4

### robotlog2rqm.py

#### 4.1 Function: get\_from\_tags

Extract testcase information from tags.

**Example:** TCID-xxxx, FID-xxxx, ...

**Arguments:**

- lTags  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* list /  
List of tag information.
- reInfo  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Regex to get the expectated info (ID) from tag info.

**Returns:**

- lInfo  
/ *Type:* list /  
List of expected information (ID)

#### 4.2 Function: convert\_to\_datetime

Convert time string to datetime.

**Arguments:**

- time  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
String of time.

**Returns:**

- dt  
/ *Type:* datetime object /  
Datetime object.

### 4.3 Function: process\_suite\_metadata

Try to find metadata information from all suite levels.

Metadata at top suite level has a highest priority.

#### Arguments:

- suite  
/ Condition: required / Type: TestSuite object /  
Robot suite object.
- default\_metadata  
/ Condition: optional / Type: dict / Default: DEFAULT\_METADATA /  
Initial Metadata information for updating.

#### Returns:

- dMetadata  
/ Type: dict /  
Dictionary of Metadata information.

### 4.4 Function: process\_metadata

Extract metadata from suite result bases on DEFAULT\_METADATA.

#### Arguments:

- metadata  
/ Condition: required / Type: dict /  
Robot metadata object.
- default\_metadata  
/ Condition: optional / Type: dict / Default: DEFAULT\_METADATA /  
Initial Metadata information for updating.

#### Returns:

- dMetadata  
/ Type: dict /  
Dictionary of Metadata information.

### 4.5 Function: process\_suite

Process robot suite for importing to RQM.

#### Arguments:

- RQMClient  
/ Condition: required / Type: RQMClient object /  
RQMClient object.
- suite  
/ Condition: required / Type: TestSuite object /  
Robot suite object.

#### Returns:

(no returns)

## 4.6 Function: process\_test

Process robot test for importing to RQM.

**Arguments:**

- RQMClient  
*/ Condition: required / Type: RQMClient object /*  
 RQMClient object.
- test  
*/ Condition: required / Type: TestCase object /*  
 Robot test object.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

## 4.7 Function: RobotLog2RQM

Import robot results from output.xml to RQM - IBM Rational Quality Manager.

Flow to import Robot results to RQM:

1. Process provided arguments from command line
2. Login Rational Quality Management (RQM)
3. Parse Robot results
4. Import results into RQM
5. Link all executed testcases to provided testplan/testsuite ID

**Arguments:**

- args  
*/ Condition: required / Type: ArgumentParser object /*  
 Argument parser object which contains:
  - resultxmlfile : path to the xml result file or directory of result files to be imported.
  - host : RQM host url.
  - project : RQM project name.
  - user : user for RQM login.
  - password : user password for RQM login.
  - testplan : RQM testplan ID.
  - recursive : if True, then the path is searched recursively for log files to be imported.
  - createmissing : if True, then all testcases without fid are created when importing.
  - updatetestcase : if True, then testcases information on RQM will be updated bases on robot testfile.
  - dryrun : if True, then just check the RQM authentication and show what would be done.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

## 4.8 Class: Logger

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotLog2RQM.robotlog2rqm import Logger
```

Logger class for logging message.

#### 4.8.1 Method: config

Configure Logger class.

**Arguments:**

- `output_console`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: True /  
Write message to console output.
- `output_logfile`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /  
Path to log file output.
- `indent`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: int / *Default*: 0 /  
Offset indent.
- `dryrun`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: True /  
If set, a prefix as 'dryrun' is added for all messages.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.8.2 Method: log

Write log message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- `msg`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: "" /  
Message which is written to output.
- `color`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /  
Color style for the message.
- `indent`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: int / *Default*: 0 /  
Offset indent.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.8.3 Method: log\_warning

Write warning message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- `msg`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Warning message which is written to output.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.8.4 Method: log\_error

Write error message to console/file output.

- `msg`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Error message which is written to output.
- `fatal_error`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /  
If set, tool will terminate after logging error message.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

---

**CHAPTER 5. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 5

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 5.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	RobotLog2RQM
Version	1.1.4
Date	10.11.2022
Description	Imports robot result(s) to IBM Rational Quality Manager (RQM)
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-robotlog2rqm</a>
Author	Tran Duy Ngoan
Email	<a href="mailto:Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com">Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

**CHAPTER 6. HISTORY**

---

# Chapter 6

## History

<b>0.1.0</b>	07/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>1.1.1</b>	01.08.2022
<i>Rework repository's document bases on GenPackageDoc</i>	
<b>1.1.2</b>	25.08.2022
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Correct indent of sourcode's docstring.</li><li>- Update new style for history.</li></ul>	
<b>1.1.3</b>	13.10.2022
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Fix findings and enhance README and document files</li><li>- Change argument name 'outputfile' to 'resultxmlfile'</li></ul>	
<b>1.1.4</b>	10.11.2022
<i>Rename package to RobotLog2RQM</i>	

---

**RobotLog2RQM.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:15  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.9 TMLLog2RobotLog

# TMLLog2RobotLog

v. 1.2.0

Tran Duy Ngoan

29.08.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Installation & Usage: . . . . .	2
2.2	Tool features: . . . . .	2
2.2.1	Convert TML result file(s) to Robot result file: . . . . .	2
2.2.2	Combine TML result file(s) with existing Robot Framework result file: . . . . .	2
2.2.3	Rename the root suite name for the output Robot log file: . . . . .	3
2.2.4	Merge TML log file(s) into existing Robot log file: . . . . .	3
2.2.5	Append TML results to existing Robot suite: . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>resultbuilder.py</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1	Function: TMLExecutionResult . . . . .	4
3.2	Class: TMLExecutionResultBuilder . . . . .	4
3.2.1	Method: build . . . . .	4
<b>4</b>	<b>tml2robotlog.py</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1	Function: process_commandline . . . . .	5
4.2	Function: validate_cli_arguments . . . . .	5
4.3	Function: TMLLog2RobotLog . . . . .	6
4.4	Class: Logger . . . . .	6
4.4.1	Method: config . . . . .	6
4.4.2	Method: log . . . . .	7
4.4.3	Method: log_warning . . . . .	7
4.4.4	Method: log_error . . . . .	7
4.5	Class: CTMLLog2Robot . . . . .	7
4.5.1	Method: config . . . . .	8
4.5.2	Method: run . . . . .	8
4.5.3	Method: get_tml_logs . . . . .	8
4.5.4	Method: get_robot_log . . . . .	8
4.5.5	Method: convert_to_robot . . . . .	8
4.5.6	Method: merge_results . . . . .	9
4.5.7	Method: save_result_file . . . . .	9
4.5.8	Method: find_suite . . . . .	9
<b>5</b>	<b>xmlelementhandlers.py</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1	Class: XmlElementHandler . . . . .	10
5.1.1	Method: start . . . . .	10

---

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>CONTENTS</b>
-----------------	-----------------

---

5.1.2 Method: end . . . . .	10
5.2 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler . . . . .	10
5.2.1 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler-get-child-handler . . . . .	11
5.2.2 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler-start . . . . .	11
5.2.3 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler-end . . . . .	11
5.2.4 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler-to-timestamp . . . . .	12
5.2.5 tmllog2robotlog-xmlelementhandlers--handler-filename . . . . .	12
5.3 Class: UnknownHandler . . . . .	12
5.3.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	12
5.4 Class: RootHandler . . . . .	13
5.5 Class: TMLHandler . . . . .	13
5.5.1 Method: start . . . . .	13
5.6 Class: MetadataSet . . . . .	13
5.6.1 Method: end . . . . .	13
5.7 Class: MetadataHandler . . . . .	14
5.8 Class: JenkinsurlHandler . . . . .	14
5.9 Class: VersionsHandler . . . . .	14
5.10 Class: VersionSWHandler . . . . .	14
5.11 Class: VersionHWHandler . . . . .	14
5.12 Class: VersionTestHandler . . . . .	14
5.13 Class: VersionTMLHandler . . . . .	14
5.14 Class: TagsHandler . . . . .	15
5.15 Class: CategoryHandler . . . . .	15
5.16 Class: QualitygateHandler . . . . .	15
5.17 Class: FileHandler . . . . .	15
5.17.1 Method: start . . . . .	15
5.18 Class: HeaderHandler . . . . .	16
5.19 Class: TeststartedHandler . . . . .	16
5.19.1 Method: end . . . . .	16
5.20 Class: TesttoolconfigurationHandler . . . . .	16
5.21 Class: TesttoolnameHandler . . . . .	16
5.21.1 Method: end . . . . .	17
5.22 Class: TesttoolversionHandler . . . . .	17
5.22.1 Method: end . . . . .	17
5.23 Class: ProjectHandler . . . . .	17
5.23.1 Method: end . . . . .	17
5.24 Class: TestfileheaderHandler . . . . .	18
5.25 Class: AuthorHandler . . . . .	18
5.26 Class: DescriptionHandler . . . . .	18
5.26.1 Method: end . . . . .	18
5.27 Class: TestexecutionHandler . . . . .	19
5.28 Class: TesterHandler . . . . .	19
5.28.1 Method: end . . . . .	19
5.29 Class: TestmachineHandler . . . . .	19
5.29.1 Method: end . . . . .	19
5.30 Class: TestrequirementsHandler . . . . .	20

---

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
5.30.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	20
5.31 Class: TestbenchconfigHandler . . . . .	20
5.31.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	20
5.32 Class: PreprocessorparamsHandler . . . . .	20
5.32.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	21
5.33 Class: TestresultsHandler . . . . .	21
5.34 Class: TestHandler . . . . .	21
5.34.1 Method: start . . . . .	21
5.34.2 Method: end . . . . .	22
5.35 Class: ResultHandler . . . . .	22
5.36 Class: MainHandler . . . . .	22
5.36.1 Method: end . . . . .	22
5.37 Class: StateHandler . . . . .	22
5.37.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	23
5.38 Class: ReturnHandler . . . . .	23
5.38.1 Method: get_child_handler . . . . .	23
5.39 Class: LastlogHandler . . . . .	23
5.39.1 Method: end . . . . .	24
5.40 Class: FooterHandler . . . . .	24
5.41 Class: TestdoneHandler . . . . .	24
5.41.1 Method: end . . . . .	24
<b>6 Appendix</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>7 History</b>	<b>26</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

If you have already worked or are currently working with TML (Test Modelling Language) Framework and prefer to view the TML result(s) as report/log of Robot Framework or merge with the existing Robot Framework result (to have the common report), [TMLLog2RobotLog](#) tool helps to do it.

This tool provides ability to convert the TML result (*AutoTestSummary.log.xml*) file(s) to Robot Framework result (*output.xml*) file without losing any test execution result's information.

It requires only the TML result file(s)/folder which need to be converted as the mandatory argument.

Besides, tool also provides the features to:

- Combine or merge the converted results to the existing Robot Framework result file.
- Append new result(s) to existing testsuite of Robot Framework result file.
- Rename the root testsuite of new result file as your wish.

---

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION**

---

# Chapter 2

## Description

### 2.1 Installation & Usage:

This tool is a part of RobotFramework AIO and will be installed along with RobotFramework AIO installation.

However, I can install this tool alone as the instruction "**How to install**" in [the README file of tool's repository](#). You can also find the tool's usage and some examples for how to use it on above page.

For more detail about the features of this tool, please refer below [Tool features](#) section.

### 2.2 Tool features:

#### 2.2.1 Convert TML result file(s) to Robot result file:

The simple command to convert the single TML result file to Robot result file: :

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_result_file
```

To convert all TML result files in the folder (use `--recursive` for searching recursively for result files in all sub folders):

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_result_folder
```

The output `robot_output.xml` file will be created under working folder as default.

However, you can specify the output file name with `--output path_to_new_file` as below (the `path_to_new_file` should not be existing):

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_result_file --output path_to.new_file
```

In case `path_to_new_file` is existing, the converted result will be combined with the existing Robot Framework result file.

#### 2.2.2 Combine TML result file(s) with existing Robot Framework result file:

In case you already have the Robot Framework result file and want to combine the TML result(s) with it to get the union Robot Framework file.

Just specify the path to existing Robot Framework result file in `--output` argument as below:

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_result_file --output path_to_existing_Robot_result_file
```

The result will be combination of converted suite(s) and existing suite.

The root suite name will also be the combination name of all suite names.

In order to rename the root suite name, you can add `--name NEW_SUITE_NAME` for the better view on html log file and report.

### 2.2.3 Rename the root suite name for the output Robot log file:

By default, the file name of TML log file is used as suite name when converting.

Tool provides the ability to rename the suite name as your wish with `--name NAME` argument:

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_result_file --name suite_name
```

This feature will help in case you convert multiple TML log files in folder or combine with existing Robot log file.

The root suite name will be displayed simple as better as your wish on html log and report instead the long suite name such `File_name_1 & File_name_2 & File_name_3` or `File_name_1 & Existing_suite`.

### 2.2.4 Merge TML log file(s) into existing Robot log file:

In case you want to merge instead of combining with the existing Robot log file, just add `--merge` argument as below:

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_log_file --output path_to_existing_Robot_log_file --merge
```

### 2.2.5 Append TML results to existing Robot suite:

In case the Robot result file is existing and the results in TML result file is a part of the specific test suite of that Robot Framework result. You can convert and append to suite with `--appendtosuite` argument:

```
TMLLog2RobotLog path_to_TML_log_file --output path_to_existing_Robot_log_file ↫  
↳ --appendtosuite existing_suitename_to_append
```

---

*CHAPTER 3. RESULTBUILDER.PY*

---

## Chapter 3

### resultbuilder.py

#### 3.1 Function: TMLExecutionResult

Factory method to constructs `~.executionresult.Result` objects.

This `TMLExecutionResult` method is based on the `ExecutionResult` method of Robot Framework.

**Arguments:**

- `sources`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
XML source(s) containing TML results. Can be specified as paths, opened file objects, or strings/bytes containing XML directly.
- `options`  
/ *Condition:* required /  
Configuration options.

**Returns:**

/ *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework result which is built from TML result(s).

#### 3.2 Class: TMLExecutionResultBuilder

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.resultbuilder import TMLExecutionResultBuilder
```

Build Robot Framework Result object from the TML execution result.

##### 3.2.1 Method: build

Build Robot Framework Result object.

**Arguments:**

- `result`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

- `result`  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object after parsing information from XML source.

---

**CHAPTER 4. TML2ROBOTLOG.PY**

---

# Chapter 4

## tml2robotlog.py

### 4.1 Function: process\_commandline

Process provided argument(s) from command line.

Available arguments in command line:

- -v : tool version information.
- tmllogs : path to the TML log file or directory for conversion.
- --recursive : if set, then the path is searched recursively for log files to be converted.
- --output : path to Robotframework output file. If not provided, the robot output file is created in current directory as default.
- --name : name of the root suite of output. If not provided, the log file name is used as default.
- --merge : if set, merge the converted tml result to existing output file instead of combining results together
- --appendtosuite : suite name in existing output Robot to add the TML results into.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

/ *Type*: ArgumentParser object /

ArgumentParser object.

### 4.2 Function: validate\_cli\_arguments

Validate the given arguments.

**Arguments:**

- args  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: ArgumentParser object /  
ArgumentParser object from command line.

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 4.3 Function: TMLog2RobotLog

Convert TML log file(s) to Robot log file.

Flow for the conversion:

1. Process provided arguments from command line and validate them.
2. Process the CTMLog2Robot converter.
3. Save converted result as output file.

**Arguments:**

- `args`

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: ArgumentParser object / *Default*: None /

Argument parser object which contains:

- `tmllogs` : path to the TML log file or directory for conversion.
- `recursive` : if set, then the path is searched recursively for log files to be converted.
- `output` : path to Robotframework output file. If not provided, the robot output file is created in current directory as default.
- `name` : name of the root suite of output. If not provided, the log file name is used as default.
- `merge` : if set, merge the converted tml result to existing output file instead of combining results together
- `appendtosuite` : suite name in existing output Robot to add the TML results into.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 4.4 Class: Logger

*Imported by*:

```
from TMLog2RobotLog.tml2robotlog import Logger
```

Logger class for logging message.

#### 4.4.1 Method: config

Configure Logger class.

**Arguments:**

- `output_console`

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: True /

Write message to console output.

- `output_logfile`

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /

Path to log file output.

- `indent`

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: int / *Default*: 0 /

Offset indent.

- `dryrun`

/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: True /

If set, a prefix as 'dryrun' is added for all messages.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.4.2 Method: log

Write log message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- msg  
/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: " "  
Message which is written to output.
- color  
/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: None /  
Color style for the message.
- indent  
/ Condition: optional / Type: int / Default: 0 /  
Offset indent.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.4.3 Method: log\_warning

Write warning message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- msg  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Warning message which is written to output.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.4.4 Method: log\_error

Write error message to console/file output.

- msg  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Error message which is written to output.
- fatal\_error  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: False /  
If set, tool will terminate after logging error message.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 4.5 Class: CTMLLog2Robot

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.tml2robotlog import CTMLLog2Robot
```

CTMLLog2Robot class.

#### 4.5.1 Method: config

Prepare configuration for robot result.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

#### 4.5.2 Method: run

Process TMLLog2Robot converter.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- `result`  
/ *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result.

#### 4.5.3 Method: get\_tml\_logs

Searching for all TML log file from given tml.logpath. Then parse them into to Robot result format.

**Arguments:**

- `recursive`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /  
If True, search recursively tml log files.

**Returns:**

- / *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result which is converted from TML result(s).

#### 4.5.4 Method: get\_robot\_log

Get Robot log result from existing output.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

- `robot_result`  
/ *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result from existing robot log file.

#### 4.5.5 Method: convert\_to\_robot

Convert TML log results to Robot Framework result.

**Arguments:**

- `tml_results`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
TML result file(s) for conversion.

**Returns:**

- `robot_result`  
/ *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result after converting.

#### 4.5.6 Method: merge\_results

Merge convert TML results to existing Robot result.

**Arguments:**

(no arguments)

**Returns:**

- `robot_result`  
/ *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result after merging.

#### 4.5.7 Method: save\_result\_file

Save Robot results as `output_file` file.

**Arguments:**

- `robot_result`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework result for saving.
- `output_file`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: str / *Default*: None /  
Output file name to save the Robot Framework result.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.5.8 Method: find\_suite

Find Robot suite by name for appending the convert results.

**Arguments:**

- `root_suite`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: TestSuite object /  
Robot Framework root suite object.
- `suite_name`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Suite name to find in given Robot Framework suite.

**Returns:**

- / *Type*: TestSuite object /  
Robot Framework suite which matches the given suite name. None is returned in cases there is no matched suite name.

---

*CHAPTER 5. XMLEMENTHANDLERS.PY*

---

## Chapter 5

# xmlementhandlers.py

### 5.1 Class: XmlElementHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import XmlElementHandler
```

XML handler for TML execution result.

#### 5.1.1 Method: start

Start handler for parsing XML element.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 5.1.2 Method: end

End handler for parsing XML element.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 5.2 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import _Handler
```

Base XML handler class.

CHAPTER 5. XMLEMENTHANDLERSPYTMLLOG2ROBOTLOG-XMLEMENTHANDLERS--HANDLER**5.2.1 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler-get-child-handler**

Base method to get child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

/ *Type:* \_Handler object /  
Child handler.

**5.2.2 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler-start**

Base start handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

- result  
/ *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object after processing start handler.

**5.2.3 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler-end**

Base end handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 5.2.4 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler-to-timestamp

Convert to Robot Framework timestamp.

**Arguments:**

- `stime`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Time to be converted.

**Returns:**

- `timestamp`  
/ *Type*: str /  
Robot Framework timestamp.

### 5.2.5 tmllog2robotlog-xmlementhandlers--handler-filename

Get file name from full path file.

**Arguments:**

- `path`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Path to file.

**Returns:**

- / *Type*: str /  
File name from path.

## 5.3 Class: UnknownHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import UnknownHandler
```

Handler class for unknown element.

### 5.3.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- `elem`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- `self`  
/ *Type*: UnknownHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.4 Class: RootHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import RootHandler
```

Handler class for root element.

## 5.5 Class: TMLHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TMLHandler
```

Handler class for autotest element.

### 5.5.1 Method: start

Start handler to process root suite information.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

/ Type: TestSuite object /  
Robot Framework TestSuite object.

## 5.6 Class: MetadataSet

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import MetadataSet
```

Base class for metadata information.

### 5.6.1 Method: end

End handler to store metadata information to Result object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.7 Class: MetadataHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import MetadataHandler
```

Handler class for metadata element.

## 5.8 Class: JenkinsurlHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import JenkinsurlHandler
```

Handler class for jenkinsurl element.

## 5.9 Class: VersionsHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import VersionsHandler
```

Handler class for versions element.

## 5.10 Class: VersionSWHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import VersionSWHandler
```

Handler class for version\_sw element.

## 5.11 Class: VersionHWHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import VersionHWHandler
```

Handler class for version\_hw element.

## 5.12 Class: VersionTestHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import VersionTestHandler
```

Handler class for version\_test element.

## 5.13 Class: VersionTMLHandler

*Imported by:*

[CHAPTER 5. XMLEMENTHANDLERS.PY](#)[5.14. CLASS: TAGSHANDLER](#)

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import VersionTMLHandler
```

Handler class for version\_tml element.

## 5.14 Class: TagsHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TagsHandler
```

Handler class for tags element.

## 5.15 Class: CategoryHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import CategoryHandler
```

Handler class for category element.

## 5.16 Class: QualitygateHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import QualitygateHandler
```

Handler class for qualitygate element.

## 5.17 Class: FileHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import FileHandler
```

Handler class for file element.

### 5.17.1 Method: start

Start handler to create TestSuite object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

/ Type: TestSuite object /  
Robot Framework TestSuite object.

## 5.18 Class: HeaderHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import HeaderHandler
```

Handler class for header element.

## 5.19 Class: TeststartedHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TeststartedHandler
```

Handler class for teststarted element.

### 5.19.1 Method: end

End handler to store starttime information to Result object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.20 Class: TesttoolconfigurationHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TesttoolconfigurationHandler
```

Handler class for testtoolconfiguration element.

## 5.21 Class: TesttoolnameHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TesttoolnameHandler
```

Handler class for testtoolname element.

### 5.21.1 Method: end

End handler to store Testtool information as metadata.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.22 Class: TesttoolversionHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TesttoolversionHandler
```

Handler class for testtoolversionstring element.

### 5.22.1 Method: end

End handler to store testtoolversionstring information as Testtool metadata.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.23 Class: ProjectHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import ProjectHandler
```

Handler class for confname element.

### 5.23.1 Method: end

End handler to store confname information as Project metadata.

**Arguments:**

CHAPTER 5. XMLEMENTHANDLERS.PY5.24. CLASS: TESTFILEHEADERHANDLER

- **elem**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
 XML ElementTree object.
- **result**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
 Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:***(no returns)***5.24 Class: TestfileheaderHandler***Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestfileheaderHandler
```

Handler class for testfileheader element.

**5.25 Class: AuthorHandler***Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import AuthorHandler
```

Handler class for author element.

**5.26 Class: DescriptionHandler***Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import DescriptionHandler
```

Handler class for shortdescription element.

**5.26.1 Method: end**

End handler to store shortdescription information as document of Result object.

**Arguments:**

- **elem**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
 XML ElementTree object.
- **result**  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
 Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:***(no returns)*

## 5.27 Class: TestexecutionHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestexecutionHandler
```

Handler class for testexecution element.

## 5.28 Class: TesterHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TesterHandler
```

Handler class for useraccount element.

### 5.28.1 Method: end

End handler to store useraccount information as Tester metadata.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.29 Class: TestmachineHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestmachineHandler
```

Handler class for computername element.

### 5.29.1 Method: end

End handler to store computername information as Machine metadata.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.30 Class: TestrequirementsHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestrequirementsHandler
```

Handler class for testrequirements element.

### 5.30.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- self  
/ *Type:* TestrequirementsHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.31 Class: TestbenchconfigHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestbenchconfigHandler
```

Handler class for testbenchconfig element.

### 5.31.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition:* required / *Type:* ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- self  
/ *Type:* TestbenchconfigHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.32 Class: PreprocessorparamsHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import PreprocessorparamsHandler
```

Handler class for preprocessorparams element.

### 5.32.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- self  
/ *Type*: PreprocessorparamsHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.33 Class: TestresultsHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestresultsHandler
```

Handler class for testresults element.

## 5.34 Class: TestHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestHandler
```

Handler class for test element.

### 5.34.1 Method: start

Start handler to create TestCase object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

- / *Type*: TestCase object /  
Robot Framework TestCase object.

### 5.34.2 Method: end

End handler to store information from test element.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.35 Class: ResultHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import ResultHandler
```

Handler class for result element.

## 5.36 Class: MainHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import MainHandler
```

Handler class for main element.

### 5.36.1 Method: end

End handler to store main result as status of Result object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.37 Class: StateHandler

*Imported by:*

[CHAPTER 5. XMLEMENTHANDLERS.PY](#)[5.38. CLASS: RETURNHANDLER](#)

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import StateHandler
```

Handler class for state element.

### 5.37.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- self  
/ Type: StateHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.38 Class: ReturnHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import ReturnHandler
```

Handler class for return element.

### 5.38.1 Method: get\_child\_handler

Return itself as child handler.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.

**Returns:**

- self  
/ Type: ReturnHandler object /  
Itself.

## 5.39 Class: LastlogHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import LastlogHandler
```

Handler class for lastlog element.

### 5.39.1 Method: end

End handler to store lastlog information as message of Result object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 5.40 Class: FooterHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import FooterHandler
```

Handler class for footer element.

## 5.41 Class: TestdoneHandler

*Imported by:*

```
from TMLLog2RobotLog.xmlementhandlers import TestdoneHandler
```

Handler class for testdone element.

### 5.41.1 Method: end

End handler to store endtime information to Result object.

**Arguments:**

- elem  
/ Condition: required / Type: ElementTree object /  
XML ElementTree object.
- result  
/ Condition: required / Type: Result object /  
Robot Framework Result object.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

---

*CHAPTER 6. APPENDIX*

## Chapter 6

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 6.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	TMLLog2RobotLog
Version	1.2.0
Date	29.08.2022
Description	Convert TML-Framework results to Robot Framework results
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-tmllog2robotlog</a>
Author	Tran Duy Ngoan
Email	<a href="mailto:Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com">Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

CHAPTER 7. HISTORY

## Chapter 7

# History

<b>0.1.0</b>	31.05.2021
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>1.1.0</b>	17.03.2022
<i>Initial documentation for package</i>	
<b>1.2.0</b>	29.08.2022
<i>Rework repository's document bases on GenPackageDoc</i>	

---

**TMLLog2RobotLog.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:22  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.10 RobotLog2DB

# RobotLog2DB

v. 1.2.3

Tran Duy Ngoan

10.11.2022

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	Robot Framework Testcase Settings:	2
2.2	Sample Robot Framework Testcase:	3
2.3	Tool features:	4
2.3.1	Usage:	4
2.3.2	Handle missing information:	5
2.4	Display on WebApp:	7
<b>3</b>	<b>CDataBase.py</b>	<b>8</b>
3.1	Class: CDataBase	8
3.1.1	Method: connect	8
3.1.2	Method: disconnect	9
3.1.3	Method: cleanAllTables	9
3.1.4	Method: sCreateNewTestResult	9
3.1.5	Method: nCreateNewFile	10
3.1.6	Method: vCreateNewHeader	11
3.1.7	Method: nCreateNewSingleTestCase	13
3.1.8	Method: nCreateNewTestCase	14
3.1.9	Method: vCreateTags	15
3.1.10	Method: vSetCategory	15
3.1.11	Method: vUpdateStartEndTime	16
3.1.12	Method: arGetCategories	16
3.1.13	Method: vCreateAbortReason	16
3.1.14	Method: vCreateReanimation	17
3.1.15	Method: vCreateCCRdata	17
3.1.16	Method: vFinishTestResult	17
3.1.17	Method: vUpdateEvtbls	17
3.1.18	Method: vUpdateEvtbl	18
3.1.19	Method: vEnableForeignKeyCheck	18
3.1.20	Method: sGetLatestFileID	18
3.1.21	Method: vUpdateFileEndTime	18
3.1.22	Method: vUpdateResultEndTime	19
3.1.23	Method: bExistingResultID	19
<b>4</b>	<b>robotlog2db.py</b>	<b>20</b>
4.1	Function: is_valid_uuid	20

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
4.2 Function: get_from_tags . . . . .	20
4.3 Function: get_branch_from_swversion . . . . .	21
4.4 Function: format_time . . . . .	21
4.5 Function: process_suite_metadata . . . . .	21
4.6 Function: process_metadata . . . . .	22
4.7 Function: process_suite . . . . .	22
4.8 Function: process_test . . . . .	23
4.9 Function: process_config_file . . . . .	23
4.10 Function: validate_config . . . . .	24
4.11 Function: normalize_path . . . . .	24
4.12 Function: truncate_string . . . . .	25
4.13 Function: RobotLog2DB . . . . .	25
4.14 Class: Logger . . . . .	26
4.14.1 Method: config . . . . .	26
4.14.2 Method: log . . . . .	26
4.14.3 Method: log_warning . . . . .	27
4.14.4 Method: log_error . . . . .	27
<b>5 Appendix</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>6 History</b>	<b>29</b>

---

**CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION**

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

**RobotLog2DB** tool helps to import robot *output.xml* result file(s) to [TestResultWebApp](#)'s database for presenting an overview about the execution and detail of each test result.

In order to display the Robot Framework results on [TestResultWebApp](#) Dashboard properly, Robot testcase need to give some required information for management such as project/variant, software version, component, ...

Therefore, `Metadata` and `[Tags]` are used to provide that information to *output.xml* result which is used for importing data to WebApp.

However, you can also provide required information as arguments when executing **RobotLog2DB** tool.

## Chapter 2

# Description

### 2.1 Robot Framework Testcase Settings:

#### Hint

The below document is common for Robot Framework Testcase Settings before execution. So that, the generated \*.xml result file will contains all required information for importing to TestResultWebApp's database.

However, we suppose to use RobotFramework AIO with [RobotFramework\\_Testsuites](#) library for executing Robot testcase(s).

It will help to define the below `Metadata` information implicitly within the `Suite Setup` bases on your environment and configuration in \*.json file:



- `project`
- `version_sw`
- `version_hw`
- `version_test`
- `machine`
- `tester`
- `testtool`

So that, you do not need to define these `Metadata` in your Robot test case.

For the whole test execution:

- Project/Variant (can be overwritten by argument `--variant` or `--config` of [RobotLog2DB](#) tool when importing):

```
Metadata    project      ${Project_name}
```

- Versions (can be overwritten by argument `--versions` or `--config` of [RobotLog2DB](#) tool when importing):

```
Metadata    version_hw    ${Software_version}
Metadata    version_hw    ${Hardware_version}
Metadata    version_test   ${Test_version}
```

For the Suite/File information:

- Description/Documentation:

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.2. SAMPLE ROBOT FRAMEWORK TESTCASE:

```
Documentation ${Suite_description}
```

- Author:

```
Metadata author ${Author_name}
```

- Component (can be overwritten by argument `--config` of **RobotLog2DB** tool when importing):

```
Metadata component ${Component_name}
```

- Test Tool - framework and python version, e.g **Robot Framework 3.2rc2 (Python 3.9.0 on win32)**:

```
Metadata testtool ${Test_tool}
```

- Test Machine:

```
Metadata machine ${COMPUTERNAME}
```

- Tester:

```
Metadata tester ${USER}
```

For test case information:

- Issue ID:

```
[Tags] ISSUE-${ISSUE_ID}
```

- Testcase ID:

```
[Tags] TCID-${TC_ID}
```

- Requirement ID:

```
[Tags] FID-${REQ_ID}
```

## 2.2 Sample Robot Framework Testcase:

For test case management, we need some traceable information such as version, testcase ID, component, ... to manage and track testcase(s) on RQM.

So, this information can be provided in `Metadata` (for the whole testsuite/execution info: version, build, ...) and `[Tags]` information (for specific testcase info: component, testcase ID, requirement ID, ...).

Sample Robot Framework testcase with the necessary information for importing to RQM:

```
*** Settings ***
# Test execution level
Metadata project ROBFW          # Project/Variant
Metadata version_sw SW_VERSION_0.1 # Software version
Metadata version_hw HW_VERSION_0.1 # Hardware version
Metadata version_test TEST_VERSION_0.1 # Test version

# File/Suite level
Documentation This is description for robot test file
Metadata author Tran Duy Ngoan (RBVH/ECM1)
Metadata component Import_Tools
Metadata testtool Robot Framework 3.2rc2 (Python 3.9.0 on win32)
Metadata machine ${COMPUTERNAME}
Metadata tester ${USER}
```

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. TOOL FEATURES:

```
*** Test Cases ***
Testcase 01
[Tags] ISSUE-001 TCID-1001 FID-112 FID-111
Log      This is Testcase 01

Testcase 02
[Tags] ISSUE-RTC-003 TCID-1002 FID-113
Log      This is Testcase 01
```

Listing 2.1: Sample Robot Framework testcase

**Hint**

Above highlighted `Metadata` definitions are not required when using RobotFramework AIO. `RobotFramework_Testsuites` library will handle these definitions within `Suite Setup`.

## 2.3 Tool features:

### 2.3.1 Usage:

Please refer to [Usage section](#) of package's repository or try with below command to get tools's usage:

```
RobotLog2DB -h
```

The tool's usage should be showed as below:

```
usage: RobotLog2DB (RobotXMLResult to TestResultWebApp importer) [-h] [-v]
                  [-recursive] [-dryrun] [-UUID UUID] [--variant VARIANT]
                  [--versions VERSIONS] [--config CONFIG]
                  resultxmlfile server user password database

RobotLog2DB imports XML result files (default: output.xml) generated by the
                    Robot Framework into a WebApp database.

positional arguments:
resultxmlfile      absolute or relative path to the result file or directory
                   of result files to be imported.
server            server which hosts the database (IP or URL).
user              user for database login.
password          password for database login.
database          database schema for database login.

optional arguments:
-h, --help          show this help message and exit
-v                Version of the RobotLog2DB importer.
--recursive        if set, then the path is searched recursively for output
                   files to be imported.
-dryrun           if set, then just show what would be done.
--UUID UUID        UUID used to identify the import and version ID on webapp.
                   If not provided RobotLog2DB will generate a UUID for
                   the whole import.
--variant VARIANT variant name to be set for this import.
--versions VERSIONS metadata: Versions (Software;Hardware;Test) to be set for
                   this import (semicolon separated).
--config CONFIG    configuration json file for component mapping information.
```

The below command is simple usage with all required arguments to import robot results into TestResultWebApp's database:

```
RobotLog2DB resultxmlfile server user password database
```

Besides the executable file, you can also run tool as a Python module

```
python -m RobotLog2DB resultxmlfile server user password database
```

### 2.3.2 Handle missing information:

#### Default values:

TestResultWebApp requires `Project`, `version_sw` to manage the execution results and `component` group test cases in the displayed charts.

In case above information is missing in `testcase settings` during the test case execution, that leads to the missing information in the `output.xml` result file. So, these missing information will be set to default value when importing with `RobotLog2DB` tool:

- `Project` : will be set to default value `ROBFW` if not defined.
- `Software version` : will be set to execution time `%Y%m%d_%H%M%S` as default value.
- `Component` : will be set to default value `unknown` if not defined.

#### Specify missing information with optional arguments:

But, you can also provide the missing information as command arguments when executing the `RobotLog2DB` tool with below optional arguments (refer its [usage](#)):

- `--variant VARIANT`  
To specify the Project/Variant information.
- `--versions VERSIONS`  
To specify the Software version information.
- `--config CONFIG`  
to provide a configuration `*.json` file as `CONFIG` argument. Currently, the configuration `*.json` supports 3 types of settings:
  - `"version_sw"` to specify the **Software version** information as string value.
  - `"variant"` to specify the **Project/Variant** as string value.

**Warning:**



These above settings will have lower priority than the commandline arguments `--variant VARIANT` and `--versions VERSIONS`

- `"component"` to specify the **Component** information which will be displayed on `TestResultWebApp`. Value can be:

\* A string to apply a single **Component** or all test cases within the execution result. E.g:

```
{
  "component" : "atest",
  ...
}
```

\* A json object to define the mapping between testcase folders and **Components**. E.g:

```
{
  "component" : {
    "cli" : "robot/cli",
    "core" : "robot/core",
    "external" : "robot/external",
    "keywords" : "robot/keywords",
    "libdoc" : "robot/libdoc",
    ...
  },
  ...
}
```

The error will be occurred when the provided configuration `*.json` schema is not correct.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. TOOL FEATURES:

Sample configuration json file:

```
{  
    "component" : {  
        "cli"      : "robot/cli",  
        "core"     : "robot/core",  
        "external" : "robot/external",  
        "keywords" : "robot/keywords",  
        "libdoc"   : "robot/libdoc",  
        "output"   : "robot/output",  
        "parsing"  : "robot/parsing",  
        "reboot"   : "robot/reboot",  
        "rpa"      : "robot/rpa",  
        "running"  : "robot/running",  
        "std_lib"  : "robot/standard_libraries",  
        "tags"     : "robot/tags",  
        "test_lib" : "robot/test_libraries",  
        "testdoc"  : "robot/testdoc",  
        "tidy"     : "robot/tidy",  
        "variables": "robot/variables"  
    },  
    "version_sw" : "Atest",  
    "variant"   : "ROBFW"  
}
```

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.4. DISPLAY ON WEBAPP:

## 2.4 Display on WebApp:

When the *output.xml* file(s) is importing sucessfully to database, the result for that execution will be available on **TestResultWebApp**.

Above settings in robot testcase will be reflect on **Dashboard** (General view) and **Data table** (Detailed view) as below figures:

Execution result metadata:

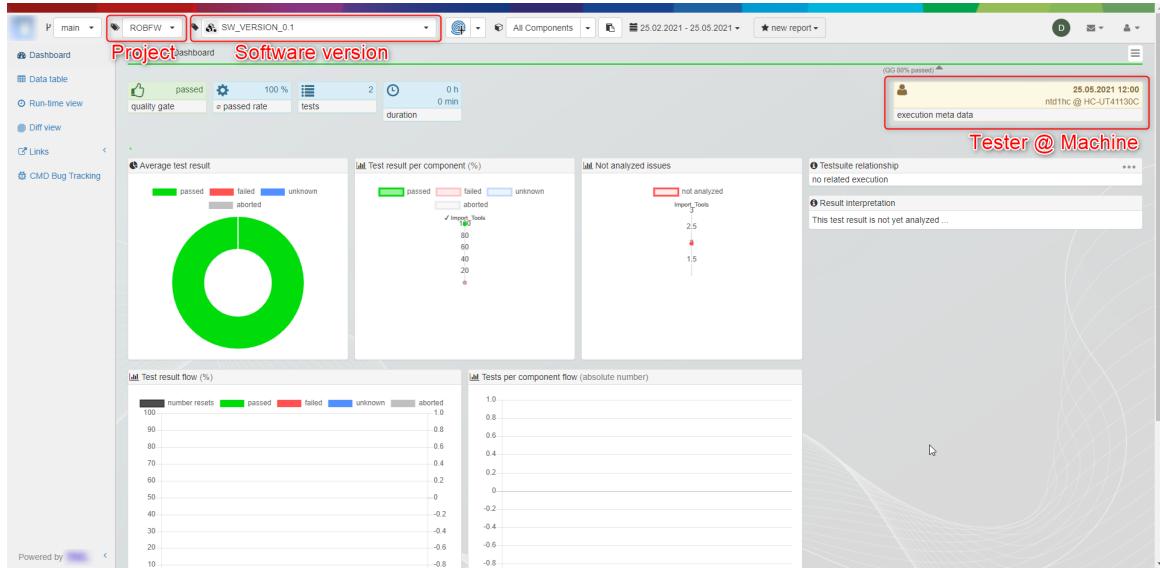


Figure 2.1: Dashboard view

Suite/File metadata and Testcase information:

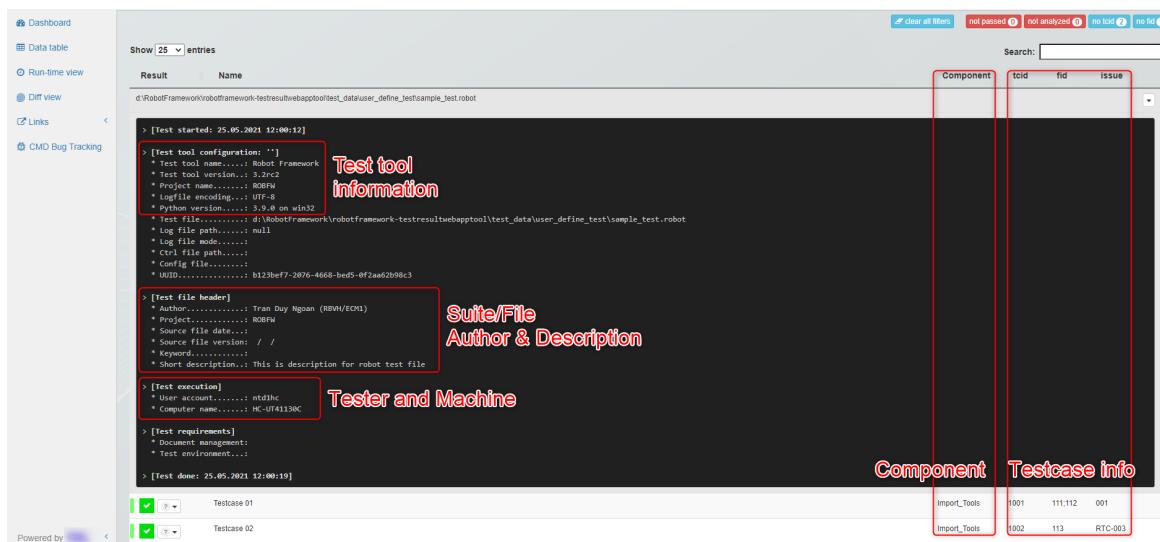


Figure 2.2: Datatable view

---

**CHAPTER 3. CDATABASE.PY**

---

# Chapter 3

## CDataBase.py

### 3.1 Class: CDataBase

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotLog2DB.CDataBase import CDataBase
```

CDataBase class play a role as mysqlclient and provide methods to interact with TestResultWebApp's database.

#### 3.1.1 Method: connect

Connect to the database with provided authentication and db info.

**Arguments:**

- host  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
URL which is hosted the TestResultWebApp's database.
- user  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
User name for database authentication.
- passwd  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
User's password for database authentication.
- database  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Database name.
- charset  
/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: 'utf8' /  
The connection character set.
- use\_unicode  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /  
If True, CHAR and VARCHAR and TEXT columns are returned as Unicode strings, using the configured character set.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.2 Method: disconnect

Disconnect from TestResultWebApp's database.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 3.1.3 Method: cleanAllTables

Delete all table data. Please be careful before calling this method.

**Arguments:**

(*no arguments*)

**Returns:**

(*no returns*)

### 3.1.4 Method: sCreateNewTestResult

Creates a new test result in `tbl_result`. This is the main table which is linked to all other data by means of `test_result_id`.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_prj_project`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Project information.
- `_tbl_prj_variant`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Variant information.
- `_tbl_prj_branch`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Branch information.
- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
UUID of test result.
- `_tbl_result_interpretation`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Result interpretation.
- `_tbl_result_time_start`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Test result start time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.
- `_tbl_result_time_end`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Test result end time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.
- `_tbl_result_version_sw_target`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Software version information.

CHAPTER 3. CDATABASE.PY3.1. CLASS: CDATABASE

- `_tbl_result_version_sw_test`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Test version information.
- `_tbl_result_version_target`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Hardware version information.
- `_tbl_result_jenkinsurl`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Jenkinsurl in case test result is executed by jenkins.
- `_tbl_result_reporting_qualitygate`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Qualitygate information for reporting.

**Returns:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Type:* str /  
 test\_result\_id of new test result.

**3.1.5 Method: nCreateNewFile**

Create new file entry in `tbl_file` table.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_file_name`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 File name information.
- `_tbl_file_tester_account`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Tester account information.
- `_tbl_file_tester_machine`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Test machine information.
- `_tbl_file_time_start`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Test file start time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.
- `_tbl_file_time_end`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Test file end time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.
- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 UUID of test result for linking to `tbl_result` table.
- `_tbl_file_origin`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Origin (test framework) of test file. Default is "ROBFW"

**Returns:**

- `iInsertedID`  
*/ Type:* int /  
 ID of new entry.

### 3.1.6 Method: vCreateNewHeader

Create a new header entry in `tbl_file_header` table which is linked with the file.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_file_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
File ID information.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_testtoolname`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Test tool name.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_testtoolversionstring`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Test tool version.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_projectname`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Project name.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_logfileencoding`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Encoding of logfile.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_pythonversion`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Python version info.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_testfile`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Test file name.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_logfilepath`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Path to log file.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_logfilemode`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Mode of log file.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_ctrlfilepath`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Path to control file.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_configfile`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Path to configuration file.
- `_tbl_header_testtoolconfiguration_confname`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Configuration name.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_author`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
File author.

CHAPTER 3. CDATABASE.PY3.1. CLASS: CDATABASE

- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_project`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Project information.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_testfiledate`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File creation date.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_version_major`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File major version.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_version_minor`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File minor version.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_version_patch`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File patch version.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_keyword`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File keyword.
- `_tbl_header_testfileheader_shortdescription`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
File short description.
- `_tbl_header_testexecution_useraccount`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Tester account who run the execution.
- `_tbl_header_testexecution_computername`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Machine name which is executed on.
- `_tbl_header_testrequirements_documentmanagement`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Requirement management information.
- `_tbl_header_testrequirements_testenvironment`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Requirement environment information.
- `_tbl_header_testbenchconfig_name`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Testbench configuration name.
- `_tbl_header_testbenchconfig_data`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Testbench configuration data.
- `_tbl_header_preprocessor_filter`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Preprocessor filter information.
- `_tbl_header_preprocessor_parameters`  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
Preprocessor parameters definition.

**Returns:***(no returns)*

### 3.1.7 Method: nCreateNewSingleTestCase

Create single testcase entry in `tbl_case` table immediately.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_case_name`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case name.
- `_tbl_case_issue`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case issue ID.
- `_tbl_case_tcid`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case ID (used for testmanagement tool).
- `_tbl_case_fid`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case requirement (function) ID.
- `_tbl_case_testnumber`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Order of test case in file.
- `_tbl_case_repeatcount`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Test case repetition count.
- `_tbl_case_component`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Component which test case is belong to.
- `_tbl_case_time_start`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case start time as format `%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S`.
- `_tbl_case_result_main`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case main result.
- `_tbl_case_result_state`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case completion state.
- `_tbl_case_result_return`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Test case result code (as integer).
- `_tbl_case_counter_resets`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Counter of target reset within test case execution.
- `_tbl_case_lastlog`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Traceback information when test case is failed.

CHAPTER 3. CDATABASE.PY3.1. CLASS: CDATABASE

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 UUID of test result for linking to file in `tbl_result` table.
- `_tbl_file_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Test file ID for linking to file in `tbl_file` table.

**Returns:**

- `iInsertedID`  
*/ Type: int /*  
 ID of new entry.

**3.1.8 Method: nCreateNewTestCase**

Create bulk of test case entries: new test cases are buffered and inserted as bulk.

Once `__NUM_BUFFERD_ELEMENTS_FOR_EXECUTE MANY` is reached, the creation query is executed.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_case_name`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case name.
- `_tbl_case_issue`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case issue ID.
- `_tbl_case_tcid`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case ID (used for testmanagement tool).
- `_tbl_case_fid`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case requirement (function) ID.
- `_tbl_case_testnumber`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Order of test case in file.
- `_tbl_case_repeatcount`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
 Test case repetition count.
- `_tbl_case_component`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Component which test case is belong to.
- `_tbl_case_time_start`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case start time as format `%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S`.
- `_tbl_case_result_main`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Test case main result.

CHAPTER 3. CDATABASE.PY3.1. CLASS: CDATABASE

- `_tbl_case_result_state`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
Test case completion state.
- `_tbl_case_result_return`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: int /`  
Test case result code (as integer).
- `_tbl_case_counter_resets`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: int /`  
Counter of target reset within test case execution.
- `_tbl_case_lastlog`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
Traceback information when test case is failed.
- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
UUID of test result for linking to file in `tbl_result` table.
- `_tbl_file_id`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: int /`  
Test file ID for linking to file in `tbl_file` table.

**Returns:***(no returns)***3.1.9 Method: vCreateTags**

Create tag entries.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
UUID of test result.
- `_tbl_usr_result_tags`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
User tags information.

**Returns:***(no returns)***3.1.10 Method: vSetCategory**

Create category entry.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
UUID of test result.
- `tbl_result_category_main`  
`/ Condition: required / Type: str /`  
Category information.

**Returns:***(no returns)*

### 3.1.11 Method: vUpdateStartTime

Create start-end time entry.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
UUID of test result.
- `_tbl_result_time_start`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Result start time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.
- `_tbl_result_time_end`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Result end time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.12 Method: arGetCategories

Get existing categories.

**Arguments:**

(no arguments)

**Returns:**

- `arCategories`  
*/ Type: list /*  
List of exsiting categories.

### 3.1.13 Method: vCreateAbortReason

Create abort reason entry.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
UUID of test result.
- `_tbl_abort_reason`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Abort reason.
- `_tbl_abort_message`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Detail message of abort.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.14 Method: vCreateReanimation

Create reanimation entry.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
UUID of test result.
- `_tbl_num_of_reanimation`  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
Counter of target reanimation during execution.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.15 Method: vCreateCCRdata

Create CCR data per test case.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_case_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
test case ID.
- `lCCRdata`  
/ Condition: required / Type: list /  
list of CCR data.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.16 Method: vFinishTestResult

Finish upload:

- First do bulk insert of rest of test cases if buffer is not empty.
- Then set state to "new report".

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
UUID of test result.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.17 Method: vUpdateEvtbls

Call update\_evtbls stored procedure.

**Arguments:**

(no arguments)

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.18 Method: vUpdateEvtbl

Call update\_evtbl stored procedure to update provided test\_result\_id.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
UUID of test result.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.19 Method: vEnableForeignKeyCheck

Switch foreign\_key\_checks flag.

**Arguments:**

- `enable`  
/ Condition: optional / Type: bool / Default: True /  
If True, enable foreign key constraint.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.20 Method: sGetLatestFileID

Get latest file ID from `tbl_file` table.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
UUID of test result.

**Returns:**

- `_tbl_file_id`  
/ Type: int /  
File ID.

### 3.1.21 Method: vUpdateFileEndTime

Update test file end time.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_file_id`  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
File ID to be updated.
- `_tbl_file_time_end`  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
File end time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.22 Method: vUpdateResultEndTime

Update test result end time.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
Result UUID to be updated.
- `_tbl_result_time_end`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Result end time as format `%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S`.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 3.1.23 Method: bExistingResultID

Verify the given test result UUID is existing in `tbl_result` table or not.

**Arguments:**

- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
Result UUID to be verified.

**Returns:**

- `bExisting`  
*/ Type: bool /*  
True if test result UUID is already existing.

---

*CHAPTER 4. ROBOTLOG2DB.PY*

---

## Chapter 4

### robotlog2db.py

#### 4.1 Function: is\_valid\_uuid

Verify the given UUID is valid or not.

**Arguments:**

- `uuid_to_test`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
UUID to be verified.
- `version`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: int / *Default*: 4 /  
UUID version.

**Returns:**

- `bValid`  
/ *Type*: bool /  
True if the given UUID is valid.

#### 4.2 Function: get\_from\_tags

Extract testcase information from tags.

**Example:** TCID-xxxx, FID-xxxx, ...

**Arguments:**

- `lTags`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: list /  
List of tag information.
- `reInfo`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Regex to get the expectated info (ID) from tag info.

**Returns:**

- `lInfo`  
/ *Type*: list /  
List of expected information (ID)

### 4.3 Function: get\_branch\_from\_swversion

Get branch name from software version information.

Convention of branch information in suffix of software version:

- All software version with .0F is the main/feature branch. The leading number is the current year. E.g. 17.0F03
- All software version with .1S, .2S, ... is a stabl branch. The leading number is the year of branching out for stabilization. The number before "S" is the order of branching out in the year.

**Arguments:**

- `sw_version`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 Software version.

**Returns:**

- `branch_name`  
*/ Type: str /*  
 Branch name.

### 4.4 Function: format\_time

Format the given time string to TestResultWebApp's format for importing to db.

**Arguments:**

- `sTime`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
 String of time.

**Returns:**

- `sFormattedTime`  
*/ Type: str /*  
 TestResultWebApp's time as format %Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.

### 4.5 Function: process\_suite\_metadata

Try to find metadata information from all suite levels.

Metadata at top suite level has a highest priority.

**Arguments:**

- `suite`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: TestSuite object /*  
 Robot suite object.
- `default_metadata`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: dict / Default: DEFAULT\_METADATA /*  
 Initial Metadata information for updating.

**Returns:**

- `dMetadata`  
*/ Type: dict /*  
 Dictionary of Metadata information.

## 4.6 Function: process\_metadata

Extract metadata from suite result bases on DEFAULT\_METADATA.

### Arguments:

- `metadata`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: dict /  
Robot metadata object.
- `default_metadata`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: dict / *Default*: DEFAULT\_METADATA /  
Initial Metadata information for updating.

### Returns:

- `dMetadata`  
/ *Type*: dict /  
Dictionary of Metadata information.

## 4.7 Function: process\_suite

Process to the lowest suite level (test file):

- Create new file and its header information
- Then, process all child test cases

### Arguments:

- `db`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: CDataBase object /  
CDataBase object.
- `suite`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: TestSuite object /  
Robot suite object.
- `_tbl_test_result_id`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
UUID of test result for importing.
- `root_metadata`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: dict /  
Metadata information from root level.
- `dConfig`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: dict / *Default*: None /  
Configuration data which is parsed from given json configuration file.

### Returns:

(no returns)

Process test case data and create new test case record.

**Arguments:**

- db  
/ Condition: required / Type: CDataBase object /  
CDataBase object.
- test  
/ Condition: required / Type: TestCase object /  
Robot test object.
- file\_id  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
File ID for mapping.
- test\_result\_id  
/ Condition: required / Type: str /  
Test result ID for mapping.
- metadata\_info  
/ Condition: required / Type: dict /  
Metadata information.
- test\_number  
/ Condition: required / Type: int /  
Order of test case in file.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 4.9 Function: process\_config\_file

Parse information from configuration file:

- component:

```
{
    "component" : {
        "componentA" : "componentA/path/to/testcase",
        "componentB" : "componentB/path/to/testcase",
        "componentC" : [
            "componentC1/path/to/testcase",
            "componentC2/path/to/testcase"
        ]
    }
}
```

Then all testcases which their paths contain componentA/path/to/testcase will be belong to componentA, ...

- variant, version\_sw: configuration file has low priority than command line.

**Arguments:**

- config\_file  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Path to configuration file.

**Returns:**

- dConfig  
*/ Type:* dict /  
 Configuration object.

## 4.10 Function: validate\_config

Validate the json configuration base on given schema.

Default schema just supports component, variant and version\_sw.

```
CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
    "component": [str, dict],
    "variant": str,
    "version_sw": str,
}
```

**Arguments:**

- dConfig  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* dict /  
 Json configuration object to be verified.
- dSchema  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* dict / *Default:* CONFIG\_SCHEMA /  
 Schema for the validation.
- bExitOnFail  
*/ Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
 If True, exit tool in case the validation is fail.

**Returns:**

- bValid  
*/ Type:* bool /  
 True if the given json configuration data is valid.

## 4.11 Function: normalize\_path

Normalize path file.

**Arguments:**

- sPath  
*/ Condition:* required / *Type:* str /  
 Path file to be normalized.
- sNPath  
*/ Type:* str /  
 Normalized path file.

## 4.12 Function: truncate\_string

Truncate input string before importing to database.

**Arguments:**

- `sString`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: str /*  
Input string for truncation.
- `iMaxLength`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: int /*  
Max length of string to be allowed.
- `sEndChars`  
*/ Condition: optional / Type: str / Default: '...' /*  
End characters which are added to end of truncated string.

**Returns:**

- `content`  
*/ Type: str /*  
String after truncation.

## 4.13 Function: RobotLog2DB

Import robot results from `output.xml` to TestResultWebApp's database.

Flow to import Robot results to database:

1. Process provided arguments from command line.
2. Connect to database.
3. Parse Robot results.
4. Import results into database.
5. Disconnect from database.

**Arguments:**

- `args`  
*/ Condition: required / Type: ArgumentParser object /*  
Argument parser object which contains:
  - `resultxmlfile` : path to the xml result file or directory of result files to be imported.
  - `server` : server which hosts the database (IP or URL).
  - `user` : user for database login.
  - `password` : password for database login.
  - `database` : database name.
  - `recursive` : if True, then the path is searched recursively for log files to be imported.
  - `dryrun` : if True, then just check the RQM authentication and show what would be done.
  - `UUID` : UUID used to identify the import and version ID on TestResultWebApp.
  - `variant` : variant name to be set for this import.
  - `versions` : metadata: Versions (Software;Hardware;Test) to be set for this import.
  - `config` : configuration json file for component mapping information.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

## 4.14 Class: Logger

*Imported by:*

```
from RobotLog2DB.robotlog2db import Logger
```

Logger class for logging message.

### 4.14.1 Method: config

Configure Logger class.

**Arguments:**

- `output_console`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
Write message to console output.
- `output_logfile`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
Path to log file output.
- `indent`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* int / *Default:* 0 /  
Offset indent.
- `dryrun`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* bool / *Default:* True /  
If set, a prefix as 'dryrun' is added for all messages.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

### 4.14.2 Method: log

Write log message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- `msg`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* " "  
Message which is written to output.
- `color`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* str / *Default:* None /  
Color style for the message.
- `indent`  
/ *Condition:* optional / *Type:* int / *Default:* 0 /  
Offset indent.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.14.3 Method: log\_warning

Write warning message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- `msg`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Warning message which is written to output.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

#### 4.14.4 Method: log\_error

Write error message to console/file output.

**Arguments:**

- `msg`  
/ *Condition*: required / *Type*: str /  
Error message which is written to output.
- `fatal_error`  
/ *Condition*: optional / *Type*: bool / *Default*: False /  
If set, tool will terminate after logging error message.

**Returns:**

(no returns)

---

**CHAPTER 5. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 5

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 5.1: Package setup

Setup parameter	Value
Name	RobotLog2DB
Version	1.2.3
Date	10.11.2022
Description	Imports robot result(s) to TestResultWebApp database
Package URL	<a href="#">robotframework-robotlog2db</a>
Author	Tran Duy Ngoan
Email	<a href="mailto:Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com">Ngoan.TranDuy@vn.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

**CHAPTER 6. HISTORY**

---

# Chapter 6

## History

<b>0.1.0</b>	07/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	22.08.2022
<i>Rework repository's document bases on GenPackageDoc</i>	
<b>1.2.2</b>	13.10.2022
<i>- Fix findings and enhance README and document files - Change argument name 'outputfile' to 'resultxmlfile'</i>	
<b>1.2.3</b>	10.11.2022
<i>Rename package to RobotLog2DB</i>	

---

**RobotLog2DB.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:29  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.11 PyTestLog2DB

# PyTestLog2DB

v. 0.1.0

author

08.11.2022

CONTENTSCONTENTS

# Contents

<a href="#">1 Introduction</a>	1
<a href="#">2 Description</a>	2
<a href="#">3 pytestlog2db.py</a>	3
<a href="#">4 Appendix</a>	4
<a href="#">5 History</a>	5

---

*CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION*

---

## Chapter 1

# Introduction

TODO

*CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION*

---

## Chapter 2

# Description

TODO

---

*CHAPTER 3. PYTESTLOG2DB.PY*

---

## Chapter 3

### **pytestlog2db.py**

I am the pytestlog2db.py app

---

*CHAPTER 4. APPENDIX*

## Chapter 4

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 4.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	PyTestLog2DB
Version	0.1.0
Date	08.11.2022
Description	description
Package URL	<a href="#">python-pytestlog2db</a>
Author	author
Email	authoremail
Language	Programming Language :: Python :: 3
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

---

CHAPTER 5. HISTORY

## Chapter 5

# History

<b>0.1.0</b>	11/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	

---

PyTestLog2DB.pdf

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:37  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

## 4.12 TestResultWebApp

# TestResultWebApp

v. 0.1.3

Thomas Pollerspöck

18.10.2022

CONTENTSCONTENTS

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	TestResultWebApp Architecture . . . . .	2
2.2	Import Data . . . . .	2
2.3	Data Visualization . . . . .	3
2.3.1	Main menu . . . . .	3
2.3.2	Dashboard View . . . . .	3
2.3.3	DataTable View . . . . .	7
2.3.4	Runtime View . . . . .	11
2.3.5	Diff View . . . . .	12
2.4	Developer guidance . . . . .	14
2.4.1	How to run new TestResultWebApp instance . . . . .	14
<b>3</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>History</b>	<b>18</b>

---

*CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION*

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

TestResultWebApp is a web-based application which is developed and used at  **BOSCH** since 2016 and was published as open source on Github in 2020.

TestResultWebApp is used for visualizing and tracking test execution results. It provides charts from an overview of the test result to the detail of all included test cases.

It also provides tools to control the quality of developing software version (under testing) by the a graphical comparison of test results from different test executions.

TestResultWebApp is highly modular written. Therefore it is also easy to extend it in order to add new graphics or evaluations of the test result data.

TestResultWebApp uses bootstrap, jquery, nodejs and mysql. For the charts is uses chartjs and D3.

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION**

# Chapter 2

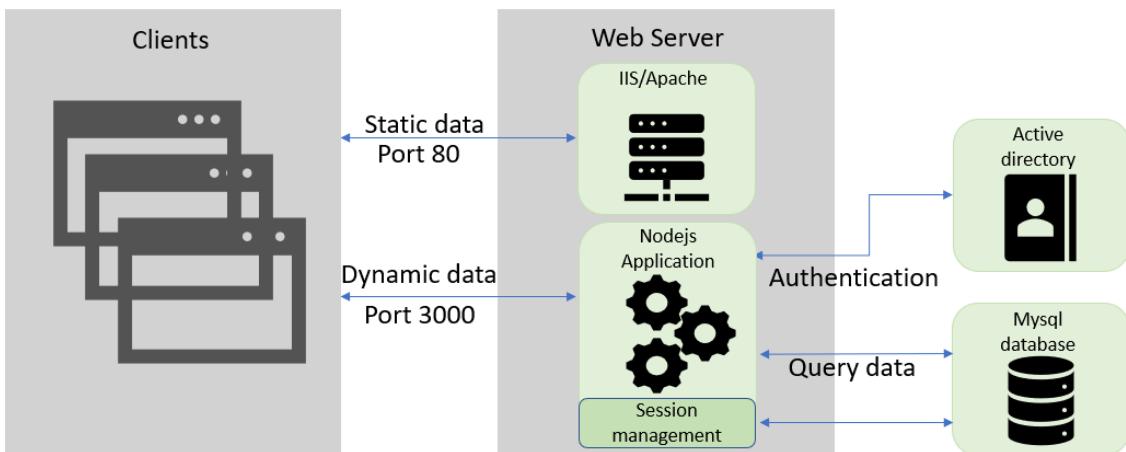
## Description

### 2.1 TestResultWebApp Architecture

The TestResultWebApp application includes:

- Database: [MySQL](#) - which contains all test execution results. For details of all tables in the database, please refer the [database model](#).
- Active Directory: for the authentication.
- Web server: which hosts the static data and runs the [Node.js](#) application for providing the dynamic data.
- Web client: is written in javascript which also use some libraries such as [jQuery](#), [bootstrap](#), [Chart.js](#), [D3](#) for data visualization.

Please refer below architecture for more detail:



### 2.2 Import Data

The data which will be visualized on WebApp comes directly from the database. For this the test execution result data must be transformed first into the defined [database model](#) then imported into the database.

The data base model is generic, so test result data can be any. Only a test result importer must transfrom and import the data.

We provide already the [RobotResults2DB](#) which helps to import the Robot Framework result file(s) `output.xml` to the database of the TestResultWebApp.

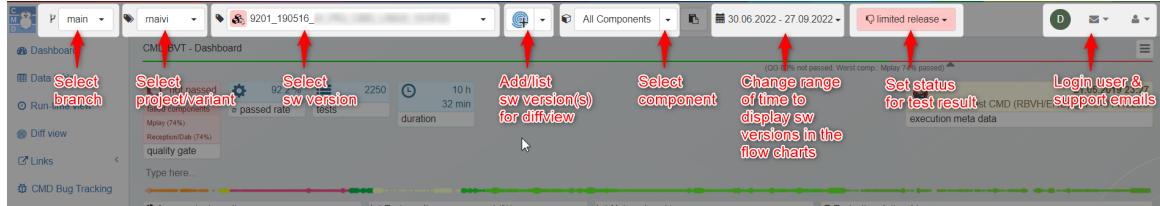
You will need to provide only the Robot Framework result file(s) and database's credential information, that RobotResults2DB will parse the test execution result data and interact with the provided database to import the data.

Please refer [RobotResults2DB's usage](#) and [its document](#) for more detail.

## 2.3 Data Visualization

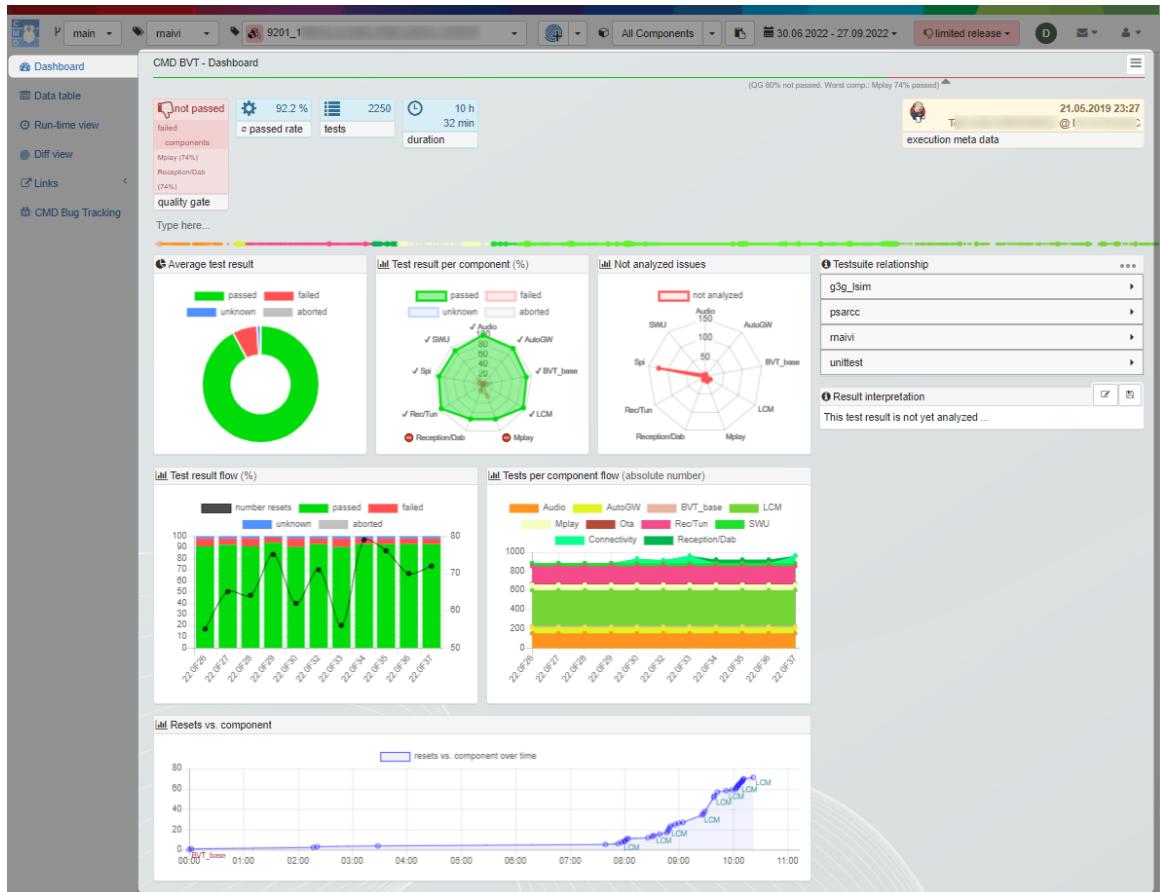
### 2.3.1 Main menu

The WebApp provides a main menu for selecting a specific **branch**, **project/variant** and **software version** to be displayed.



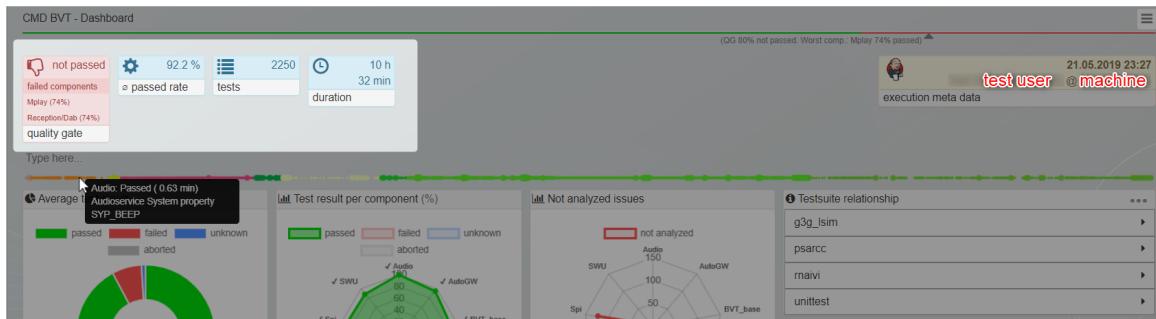
### 2.3.2 Dashboard View

The Dashboard view does not only provide an overview of test execution results but also shows the correlation between components within the result and relationship with other test execution results.



#### Result overview

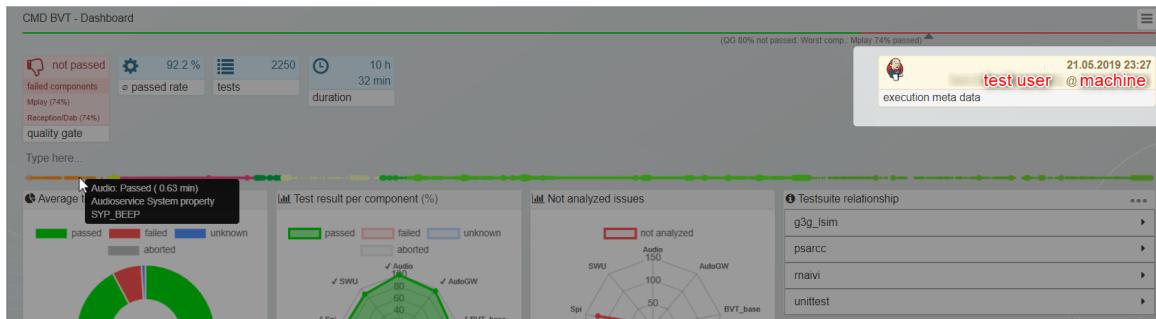
At the top left corner of the Dashboard view you find the test execution result statistics:

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

Which contains:

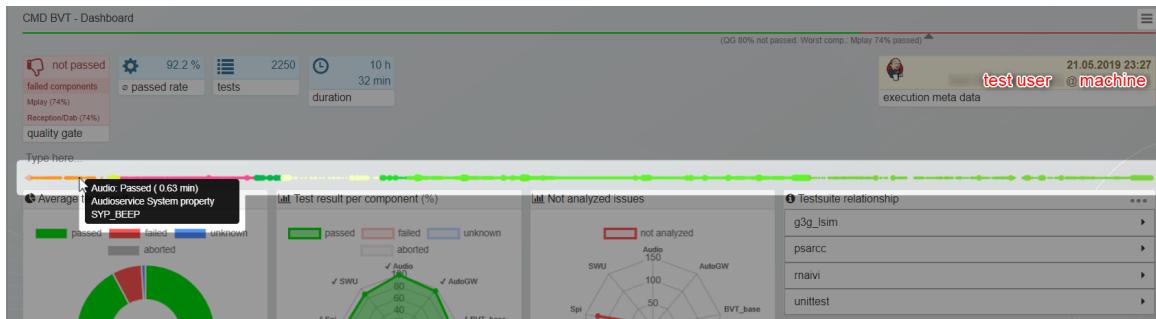
- Overall status (you can define a quality gate).
- Passed rate.
- Total number of executed test cases.
- Test execution duration.

On other right-hand side, there is information about the execution environment:



- Execution time (start of test execution)
- Test machine
- Test user
- Jenkins link (embedded URL in the Jenkins's icon)

Below them is the test execution result timeline:



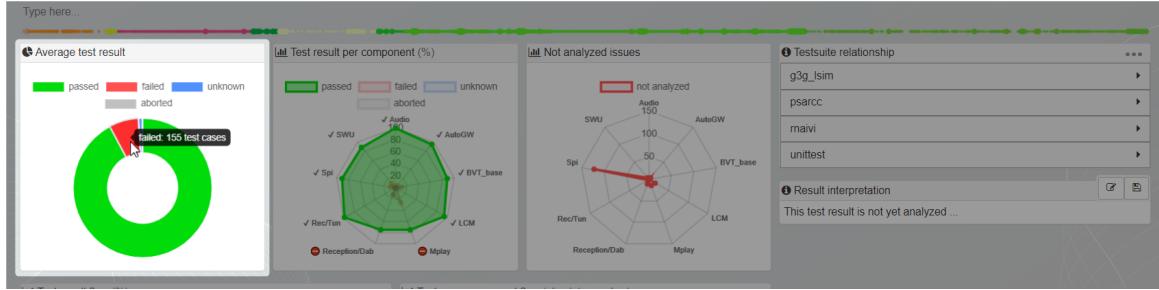
It provides:

- The timeline of the executed test cases which are grouped by components (different color). Left side is start of testing. Right side the end.
- How much time is consumed by the individual test case by the distance to the next test at the time line or the detail pop-up when hovering on the dot at the timeline.
- Test status result: A small dot for **Passed** status and a big dot for others.

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION****2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION****Average test result**

This chart will give you the detail of the test result with the percentage (number of test cases will be shown when moving the mouse over the pie chart) of each result status (**Passed**, **Failed**, **Unknown** or **Aborted**) of the execution.

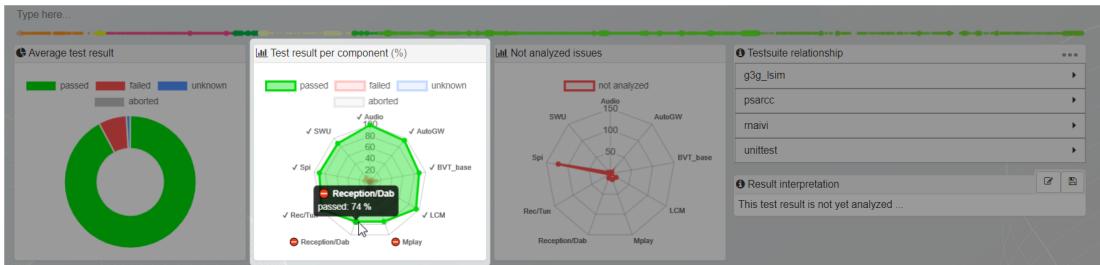
So that, you can qualify this test execution result is good or not.

**Component's correlation**

The next charts will help you to get the correlation between components within the test result, so that you can know which component(s) impact(s) the test result.

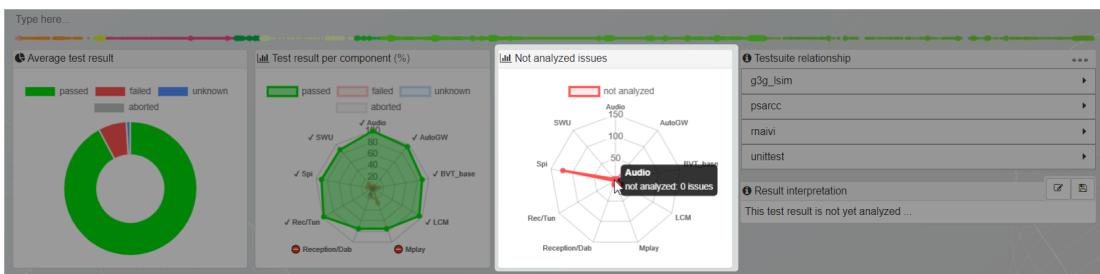
- **Test result per component** chart: provides a fast overview of test result percentages over all components. Here you can quickly see the quality of the system under test. Ideally the spider chart should be fully green. This means that all component tests result in 100% **Passed**.

You can also define a quality gate (default 80%) which results in a "minus" in front of the component name if the quality gate is not reached.



- **Not analyzed issues** chart: you can known how many test cases of components are issued without analysis.

The Datatable view provides a process to set **Failed** test cases to "analyzed". Ideally this spider chart should have a red dot in the center. This means all **Failed** test cases are analyzed.

**Relationships with other test execution results**

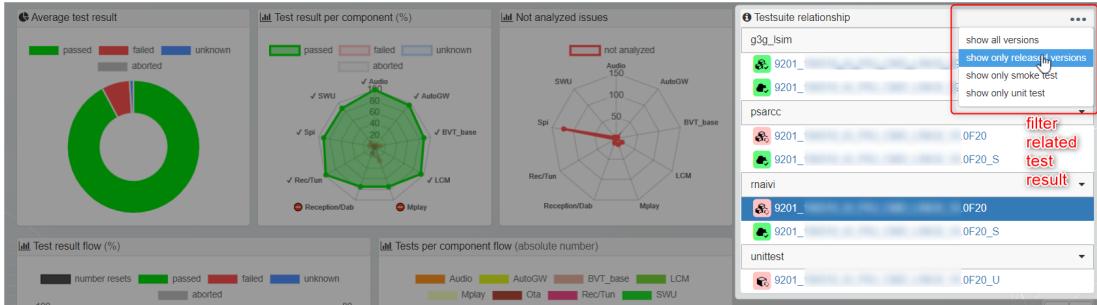
- **Testsuite relationship**: will let you know all the related test results (grouped by project/variant) of the current selected version.

This allows to quickly go to related test results to have a fast comparison about the quality of the selected version across all projects/variants.

**CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION****2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION**

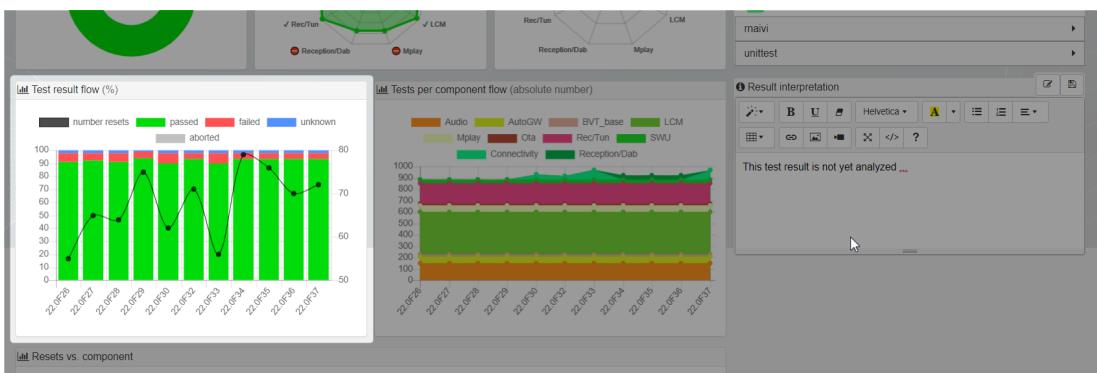
For example: the selected version have been executed for 4 projects/variants: *g3g\_lsim*, *psarcc*, *rnaivi* and *unittest*. Each variant (except the *unittest*) has 2 test results (one for the smoke test and one for the whole test execution result).

Then, all the related test execution results will be displayed as below:



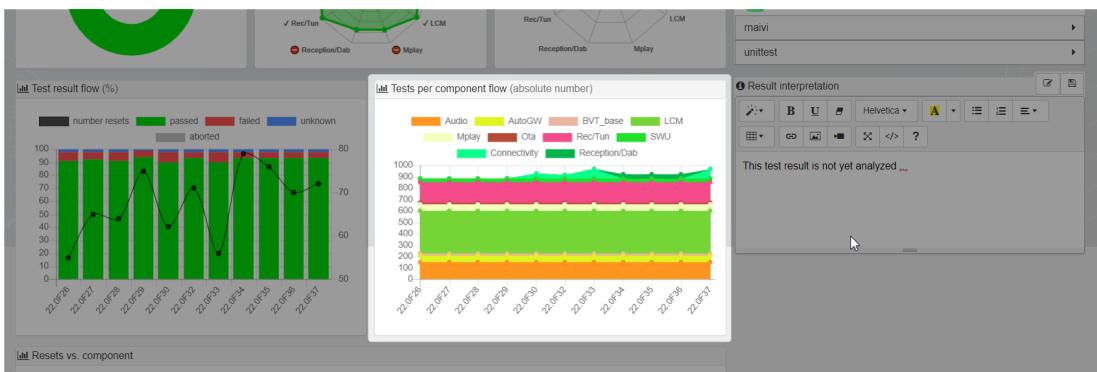
There is also the context menu (...) that allows you to filter the related test results.

- **Test result flow chart:** provides the picture of quality change (percentages of each status) between versions. So that, you can understand the quality of testing software is being improved or vice versa.



- **Tests per component flow chart:** provides the change of number test cases per component between versions. You can aware the number of test cases per component and how many test cases are added or removed (per component or the whole test result) from those versions.

This allows to quickly verify if all expected tests are executed, or if expected tests were not executed.

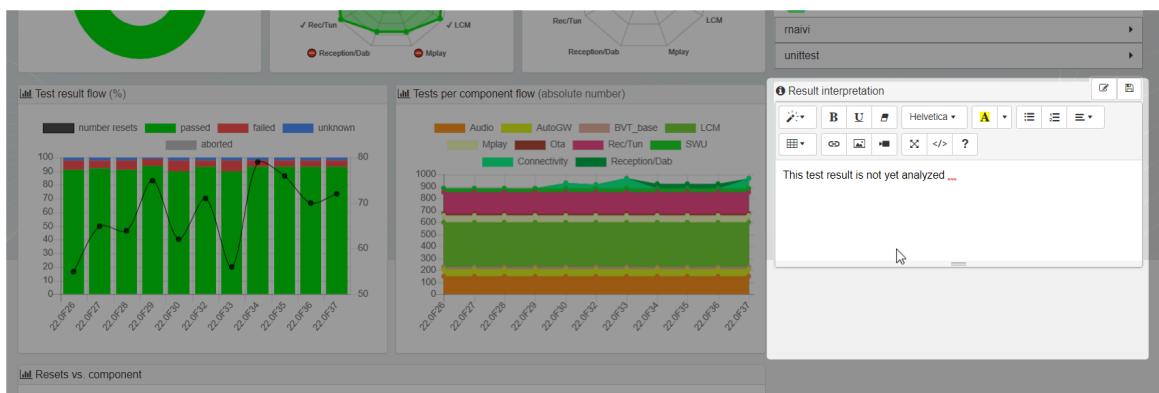
**Notice**

- !
- The versions which are displayed in **Test result flow** and **Tests per component flow** charts are the executed test results within the selected range of time in the **main menu** (default is last 90 days).

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION**Result interpretation**

You can give more information, provide an analysis, take notes, ... on the execution result by leaving comments in the **Result interpretation** section.

As soon as the Result interpretation is saved, that information will be updated to the database. So that, other users who browse to this test result can see the analysis/comment for reference.

**Resets vs. component**

The **Resets vs. component** chart will help you to know the interaction of component tests with the DUT (device under test) by providing the reset counter per component during the execution.

You can have awareness that:

- When the DUT has been reset.
- Which component tests were executed when a reset happened.
- How many reset has been done during each component and the whole test execution.

**2.3.3 DataTable View**

The Datatable view provides the summary table which contains all detail information of each test case (grouped by component) within the test execution.

## CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

## 2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

The screenshot shows a data table interface for test results. The table has columns for Result, Name, Component, tcid, fid, issue, and linked ticket. The first three columns are grouped by test case ID. The 'test case result' column contains green checkmarks for most entries. The 'test case name' column lists various Jenkins paths. The 'test file' column lists specific test case names like 'INVALID sink connection'. The 'Component' column shows 'Audio' for all entries. The 'tcid' column lists IDs such as TC1458, TC1412, TC1460, TC1415, TC1421, TC3005, TC1440, TC1453, TC1483, and TC1482. The 'fid' column lists SWF-5093 for most entries. The 'issue' column is mostly empty. The 'linked ticket' column contains a single value 'RTC-122345'. A 'func ID' column is also present. A 'users's comment' section at the bottom of the table contains two entries: one from 'Ashok' dated 11.04.17 13:54 and one from 'Manohara' dated 21.12.17 13:45.

Besides, you can also:

- determine how many test cases (entries) are displayed in the table page.

## CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

## 2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

CMD BVT - data table				
(QG 80% not passed. Worst comp.: Mplay 74% passed)				
<input type="button" value="clear all filters"/> <input type="button" value="not passed 176"/> <input type="button" value="not analyzed 176"/> <input type="button" value="no test 1655"/> <input type="button" value="no fid 170"/>				
Show 10 entries	Name	Component	tcid	fid
Results 25 / 100	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_027.tml			
	INVALID sink connection	Audio	TC1458	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_028.tml			
	Connect to AUX_2	Audio	TC1412	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_030.tml			
	change source from AUX_2 to TUNER_AM and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1480	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_032.tml			
	change source from AUX_2 to TUNER_FM and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1415	SWF-5093
	S 0118.17.15:54 (Ashok ( )) The RTC linked is not for the issue, but since there are some missing traces , we need to enable the audio stack traces to further analyze the issue.			RTO-122346
	S 0212.17.15:49 (Manohara ( )) test comment			
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_037.tml			
	change source from AUX_2 to MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1421	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_053.tml			
	change source from AUX_2 to AUX_2 and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC3006	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_054.tml			
	INVALID sink connection	Audio	TC1440	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_055.tml			
	Connect to TUNER_AM	Audio	TC1483	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_059.tml			
	change source from TUNER_AM to TUNER_FM and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1483	SWF-5093
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_064.tml			
	change source from TUNER_AM to MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1462	SWF-5093
<input type="button" value="Copy"/>	<input type="button" value="Excel"/>			
Showing 1 to 10 of 2250 entries				
Previous <input type="button" value="1"/> 2 3 4 5 ... 225 Next				

- apply filters to display such as not Passed test cases.

CMD BVT - data table				
(QG 80% not passed. Worst comp.: Mplay 74% passed)				
<input type="button" value="clear all filters"/> <input type="button" value="not passed 176"/> <input type="button" value="not analyzed 176"/> <input type="button" value="no test 1655"/> <input type="button" value="no fid 170"/>				
Show 10 entries	Name	Component	tcid	fid
Results 10 / 176	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_automotive_idai_gateway\testsuites\CMD/AudioTC\html\Audio_Negative_Boundary.tml			
	GATEWAY_AUDIO_24_A Requesting Mute State to allocated channel 1 and state ON, wait on signal MuteState update	AutomotiveGateway		
	GATEWAY_AUDIO_25_A Requesting Mute State to allocated channel 3 and state ON, wait on signal MuteState update	AutomotiveGateway		
	GATEWAY_AUDIO_24_B Requesting Mute State to allocated channel 4 and state ON, wait on signal MuteState update	AutomotiveGateway		
	GATEWAY_AUDIO_25_B Requesting Mute State to allocated channel 6 and state ON, wait on signal MuteState update	AutomotiveGateway		
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_lcm_generic\tests\TML\Other_Features\Cvm_Handling\SPM_CvmEvent_ResetHandling.tml			
	Testing the high voltage reset handling	LCM	TC8314	SWF-794
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_lcm_generic\tests\TML\Other_Features\CyclicResetHandling\SPM_CyclicResetHandling_FD28_DevWup_Reduces_ResetCounter.tml			
	Testing cyclic reset handling of LCM when /dev/wup reduces the reset counter by one on intended reset	LCM	TC8256	SWF-7256
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_lcm_generic\tests\TML\Other_Features\SpmCoreFI_Test\SPM_ResetCounter_Set.tml			
	Set ResetCounter	LCM	TC3468	SWF-794
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_lcm_generic\tests\TML\Other_Features\SpmCoreFI_Test\SPM_UpdateLockStates.tml			
	Testing new FI UpdateLockStates of LCM	LCM	TC8309	SWF-7256
	D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AVI_cmd_fs\ai_lcm_generic\tests\TML\Other_Features\Startup\SPM_StartupMultipleSyncBlocksTests.tml			
	Testing Startup Synchronization with multiple SPM_U32_SYNC_CONNECTED SYNC BLOCKS to start the process	LCM	TC6178	SWF-784
	Testing Startup Synchronization with multiple SPM_U32_SYNC_UP SYNC BLOCKS to start the process	LCM	TC6177	SWF-784
<input type="button" value="Copy"/>	<input type="button" value="Excel"/>			
Showing 1 to 10 of 176 entries				
Previous <input type="button" value="1"/> 2 3 4 5 ... 18 Next				

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

### 2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

- search for the specific test case for reference.

CMW BVT - data table				
<span style="float: right;">(2) 50% not passed, 100% errors - Missing 75% passes</span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">clear all filters</span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">not passed <span style="color: red;">116</span></span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">not analyzed <span style="color: blue;">116</span></span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">no file <span style="color: green;">100</span></span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">no FA <span style="color: orange;">100</span></span> <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 10px;">PFR <span style="color: purple;">100</span></span>				
<span style="float: right;">Search: Media</span>				
Result	Name	Component	tcid	fid
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	D:\jenkins\client\workspace\man_btl_AVI_cmd_Navi_audio_imTest\components\AVCommandPlugins\tests\testcases\connectUTS_02_037.tst			
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	change source from AUX_IN_TO_MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1421	SWF-6993
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	D:\jenkins\client\workspace\man_btl_AVI_cmd_Navi_audio_imTest\components\AVCommandPlugins\tests\testcases\connectUTS_02_044.tst			
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	change source from TUNER_AM to MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC1462	SWF-6993
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	D:\jenkins\client\workspace\man_btl_AVI_cmd_Navi_audio_imTest\components\AVCommandPlugins\tests\testcases\connectUTS_02_114.tst			
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	change source from TUNER_FM to MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp	Audio	TC295	SWF-6993
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	D:\jenkins\client\workspace\man_btl_AVI_cmd_Navi_automatic_Media_gateway_imTest\bin\test\binaries\CMS\Media\ChrmMedia_Overall.tst			
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_01 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Play method	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_02 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Pause method	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_03 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Pause method without Play	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_04 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Stop method	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_05 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Stop method without Play	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_06 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Next method	AutomotiveGateway		
<span style="color: green;">✓</span>	GATEWAY_MEDIAPLAYER_07 MediaPlayer_Test_Verification for Previous method	AutomotiveGateway		

- get more information about test environment, configurations.

CMD BVT - data table				
D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_027.tml				
<span style="float: right;">(GG 80% not passed. Worst comp.: Mplay 74% passed)</span> <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">clear all filters</a></span> <span style="float: right;">not passed <b>176</b></span> <span style="float: right;">not analyzed <b>176</b></span> <span style="float: right;">no fcid 1685</span> <span style="float: right;">no fid 1707</span>				
Show <b>10</b> entries	Search:			
Result	Name	Component	fcid	fid
D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_027.tml				
<pre>&gt; [Test started: 21.05.2019 23:30:02]  &gt; [Test tool configuration: 'rnaivi'] * Test tool name.....: TML Framework * Test tool version...: TESTVERSION 09.05.2019 / V 1.14.21.8 (1341) * Project name.....: G3g * Logfile encoding...: UTF-8 * Python version....: 2.7.9 (default, Dec 10 2014, 12:24:55) [GCC v.1500 32 bit (Intel)] on Windows * Test file.....: D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_027.tml * Log file path....: D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\BVT\logfiles\Audio * Log file mode....: 8/7-'a' * Ctrl file path...: C:/AutoTest/ctrlrfiles * Config file.....: 2:D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_sw_test\testsuites\BVT\Config\test_config_rnaivi.xml * UUID.....: 91e1ba12-5e4de-4cd8-a8c9-c5c802a22539  &gt; [Test file header] * Author.....: * Project.....: * Source file date...: * Source file version: / / * Keyword.....: * Short description...:  &gt; [Test execution] * User account.....: Test CMD (#BHV/ENG) * Computer name.....: HC-UT41223C  &gt; [Test requirements] * Document management: * Test environment...:  &gt; [Test done: 21.05.2019 23:30:13]</pre>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">? <span style="font-size: small;">down</span></a> INVAL sink connection		Audio	TC1458	SWF-8093
D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_028.tml				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">? <span style="font-size: small;">down</span></a> Connect to AUX_2		Audio	TC1412	SWF-8093
D:\JenkinsClient\workspace\man_bvt_AIVI_cmd_fs\ai_audio_tmtest\components\AMCommandPlugin\tests\testcases\connect\UTS_02_030.tml				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">? <span style="font-size: small;">down</span></a> change source from AUX_2 to TUNER_AM and sink internal Amp		Audio	TC1480	SWF-8093

- get traceback information for not passed test case(s). A pop-up will be displayed which show all recorded traceback (error) information.

A screenshot of a Jira test result page. The title is 'D:\Jenkins\workspace\man\_bt\_AIUI\_cmd\_feia\mediaplayer\components\TMLTests\Bluetooth\0\_1\_TC\_MP\_BT\_PLAY\_PAUSE.lmt'. The test case 'BT\_playback\_PLAY' has failed with status 'Sundaram@fifi'. A note says 'Bluetooth device is not connected while performing the test. Please pair and connect a Bluetooth device and execute the tests.' Another test case 'Nachimuthu' has also failed with status 'Nachimuthu'. A note says 'All BT use cases failed Due to unavailable of media source'. There are 13380 total tests. A 'comment' button is visible.

- give comment to the test case, link an issue ticket with the test case or watch the history of the user interaction on the test case.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

Result	Name	Component	tcid	fid	issue
D:/JenkinsClient/workspace/man_bt_AVI_cmd_fsai_mediaplayer/components/TMLTests/Bluetooth/01_TC_MP_BT_PLAY_PAUSE.html	BT_playback_PLAY	MediaPlayer	13380		
D:/JenkinsClient/workspace/man_bt_AVI_cmd_fsai_mediaplayer/components/TMLTests/Bluetooth/02_TC_MP_BT_NEXT.html	BT_NEXT_with_RPT_ON_check	MediaPlayer	13386		
D:/JenkinsClient/workspace/man_bt_AVI_cmd_fsai_mediaplayer/components/TMLTests/Bluetooth/03_TC_MP_BT_RPT_LIST.html	BT_RPT_LIST_check	MediaPlayer	13386.20079		
D:/JenkinsClient/workspace/man_bt_AVI_cmd_fsai_mediaplayer/components/TMLTests/Bluetooth/04_TC_MP_BT_RPT_OFF.html	BT_NEXT_with_RPT_OFF_check	MediaPlayer	13386.20079		

- copy data table or export them to an excel file.

D:/JenkinsClient/workspace/man_bt_AVI_cmd_fsai_audio_tmltest/components/AMCommandPlugin/tests/testcases/connect/UTS_02_055.html	Audio	TC1463	SWF-5093
Connect to TUNER_AM			
change source from TUNER_AM to TUNER_FM and sink internal Amp		TC1463	SWF-5093
change source from TUNER_AM to MEDIA_PLAYER and sink internal Amp		TC1462	SWF-5093

Showing 1 to 10 of 2250 entries

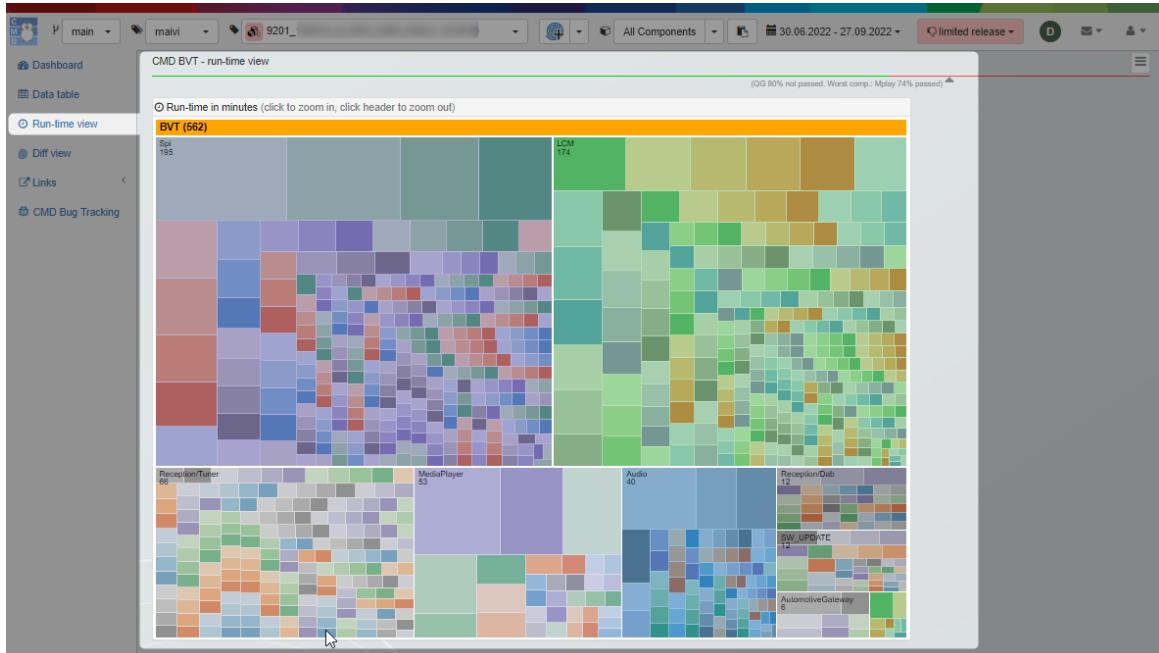
Copy Excel

**2.3.4 Runtime View**

The runtime provides a treemap chart which helps you to know the runtime of components within test execution result or test cases within each component. The displayed number is always the runtime in minutes. The header shows the total runtime.

You can click on the component to go to detail runtime of all test cases within it and go back by clicking the component header.

With this view, you can understand the runtime of a your test suite then optimize the specific component or testcase if required.



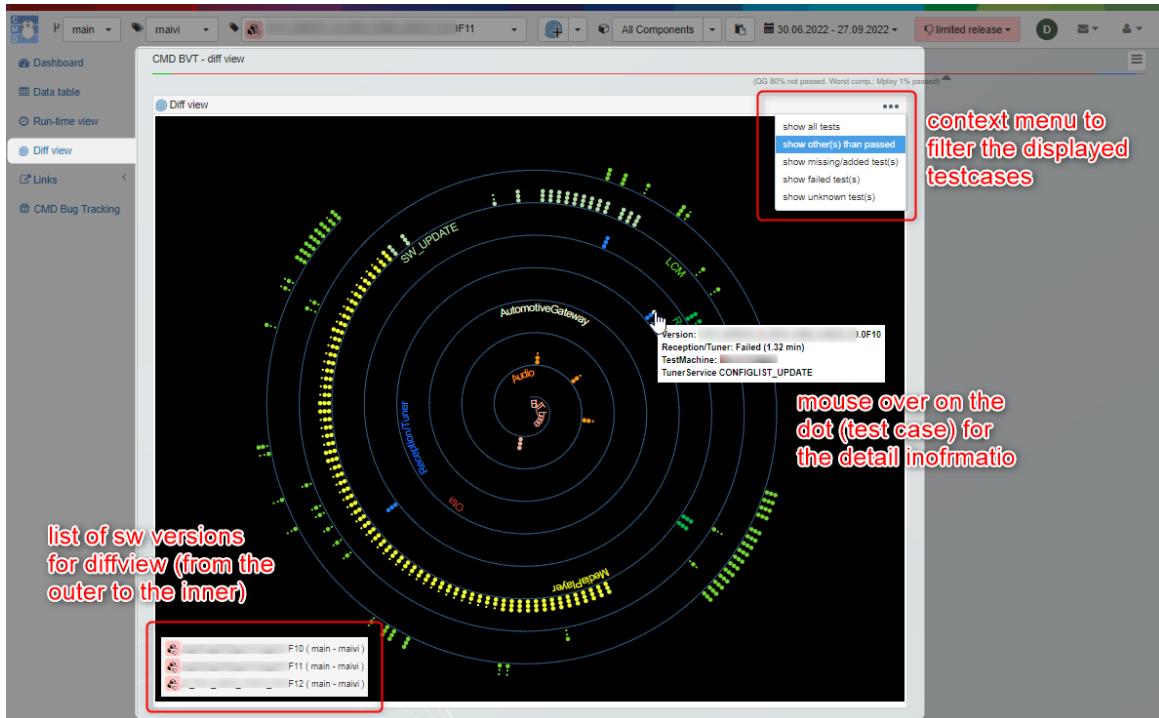
### 2.3.5 Diff View

The diffview contains a spiral chart which displays the differences between the software versions you want to compare. The center of the spiral is the start time of the test execution, the end of the spiral the end time. You find also the name of the component in the spiral. By default only changed or Failed test results are displayed.

So that you can:

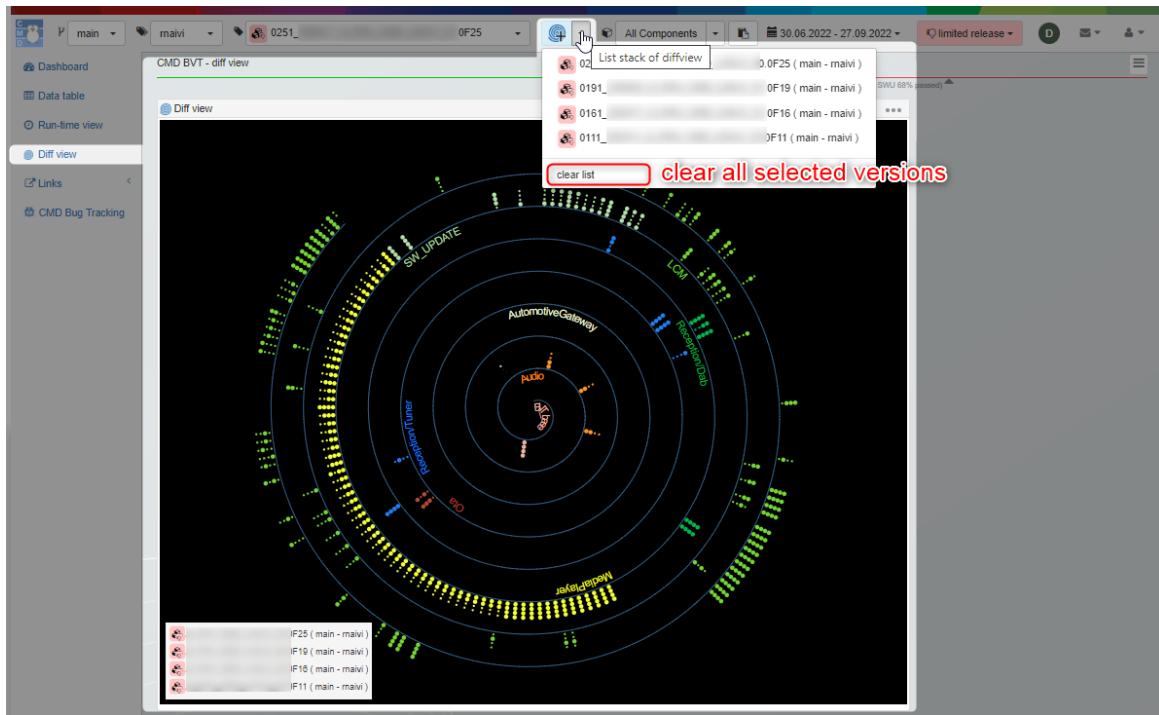
- see a test case result change (e.g from Passed to Failed).
- quickly find new or removed test case(s).
- recognize unstable test case(s)/component(s).

Be default, without adding the version for diffview, the current selected version and its around versions (the previous and the next version if existing) will be chosen for the diffview as below:



In case you want to add specific versions for the diffview, select the version from the version select box then click the add button to add it to the list of versions to diff.

The dropdown button is used for viewing your selected versions. You can also clear your selection with **clear list** option.

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.3. DATA VISUALIZATION

As soon as a new version is added for diffview, the spiral chart is updated immediately. Dependent on the number of executed test cases and browser rendering can need some time.

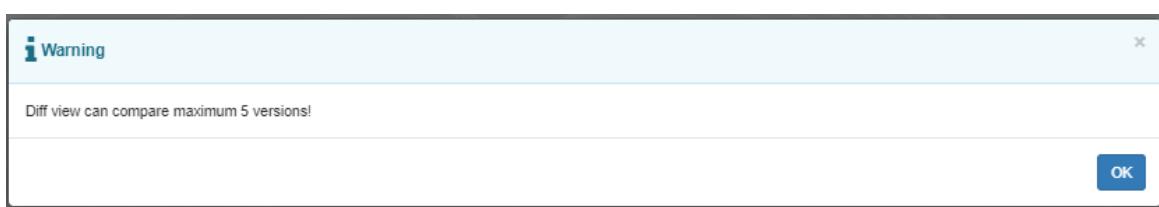
The dots which present the test cases along the spiral line (small dot is **Passed** and bigger one for other status) are interactable. It means that you can:

- move the mouse over the dots to see the test case information.
- click on the failed test case (bigger dot) for the traceback information.

**Notice:**

! You can only select maximum of **5** versions for diffview.

If the maximum of selected versions is reached and you click on the button to add more, a warning message will be displayed to prevent that action.



## 2.4 Developer guidance

### Notice

In order to run up the TestResultWebApp, it requires some knowledge about:



- Web server: setup and run web server for web hosting.
- Nodejs platform and Express framework: adapt the sourcecode with your environment: domain, configurations, ...
- Mysql database: schema, tables, SQL scripting. We propose to use [MySQL Workbench](#) tool for working with Mysql database.

### 2.4.1 How to run new TestResultWebApp instance

#### 1. Precondition:

- [Node.js](#) should be installed.
- [MySQL server](#) should be installed.
- A cloned package's resource from [Github repo](#)

```
git clone https://github.com/test-fullautomation/testresultwebapp.git
```

- The port which will run Node.js application (default is **3000**) is opened (enable) in firewall.

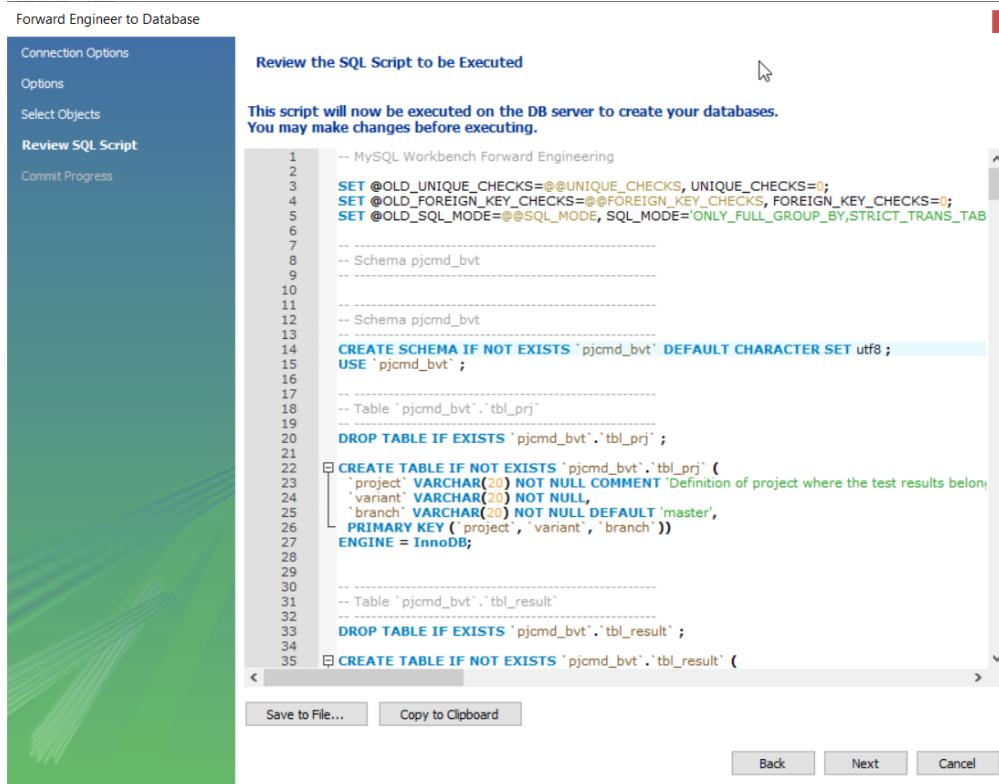
#### 2. Setup mysql database:

- create *user*, *password* and *schema* then update them as `global.mysqlOptions` in `webapp/web_server/lib/global.js` file.
- create required tables in your database schema with MySQL Workbench.
  - open the datamodel which is located at `mysql_server/datamodel/test_result.mwb`
  - export all defined tables in datamodel to your schema, use **Forward Engineer to Database** feature of MySQL Workbench.

```
EER Diagram > Database > Forward Engineer... > your schema
```

## CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION

## 2.4. DEVELOPER GUIDANCE

**Notice**

If you have created your schema with other name than the default name *pjcmd.bvt*, you should replace the schema name at the **Review SQL Script** step:



- \* copy SQL script to text editor such as VsCode
- \* replace *pjcmd.bvt* which your new schema name
- \* paste SQL script back to the **Foreward Enginneer to Database** tool

before moving to next step to execute SQL script.

- create all store procedures by loading all SQL scripts under `mysql_server/TMLdb_sproc/` folder then execute them.

**Notice**

If you have created your schema with other name than the default name *pjcmd.bvt*, you should replace the schema name before executing SQL scripts.

3. Import the initial data to the database with [RobotResults2DB](#) tool.

4. Adapt Web server:

- `web_server/lib/global.js` : for domain, database's configuration, keys for authentication, ldap server for authentication, ...
- `web_server/test.js` : for listening port of nodejs application.

5. Adapt Web client:

- `web_client/dashboard/dist/js/common/global.js` : for domain.
- `web_client/dashboard/dist/js/common/communication.js` : for listening port of Node.js application's API.

6. Start nodejs application by command:

CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION2.4. DEVELOPER GUIDANCE

```
node testdb.js
```

7. Start web server for hosting the static files:

You can use any web server [Apache](#), [IIS](#) or [Nginx](#) for hosting the static files under `web_client/dashboard/` folder when running as production.

For development, you can use directly `express.static` which is supported by Express framework for hosting static files. The `web_server/test.js` file should be modified to add this setting.

```
'use strict';

var global = require('../lib/global');
var path = require('path');

...

//for local GUI tests deliver static HTML
//content from port 3000
app.use(express.static(path.join(__dirname, "../web_client/dashboard/")));

var session = require('express-session');
var MySQLStore = require('express-mysql-session')(session);
...
```

8. Now open your favourite browser, go to the domain of webapp and enjoy.

---

**CHAPTER 3. APPENDIX**

---

## Chapter 3

# Appendix

### About this package:

Table 3.1: Package setup

---

Setup parameter	Value
Name	TestResultWebApp
Version	0.1.3
Date	18.10.2022
Description	Web based display of test results
Package URL	<a href="#">testresultwebapp</a>
Author	Thomas Pollerspöck
Email	<a href="mailto:Thomas.Pollerspoeck@de.bosch.com">Thomas.Pollerspoeck@de.bosch.com</a>
Language	Programming Language :: JavaScript
License	License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License
OS	Operating System :: OS Independent
Python required	>=3.0
Development status	Development Status :: 4 - Beta
Intended audience	Intended Audience :: Developers
Topic	Topic :: Software Development

---

---

*CHAPTER 4. HISTORY*

## Chapter 4

# History

<b>0.1.0</b>	07/2022
<i>Initial version</i>	
<b>0.1.1</b>	09/2022
<i>Update README file and package's document</i>	
<b>0.1.2</b>	05/10/2022
<i>Fix findings with package's document</i>	

---

**TestResultWebApp.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:54:43  
by GenPackageDoc v. 0.35.0*

---

**RobotFrameworkAIO\_Reference.pdf**

*Created at 16.11.2022 - 18:53:25*

*by genmaindoc v. 0.22.0*

---